



# Elephant Plasterboard FIRE RATED SYSTEMS

March 2023

Version update: October 2023

#### **Elephant Plasterboard Fire Rated Systems Manual**

These publications are continuously being updated and superseded. CURRENT VERSION DATED: October 2023

It is important to check to ensure you have the latest publication. Call Free Help line 0800 ELEPHANT (353742).

Liability for systems and performances that are not designed and installed in accordance with this publication will not be accepted by Elephant Plasterboard (NZ) Limited.

#### Copyright

All the material in this document including text, diagrams, figures, patterns, pictures, tables and cad drawings are protected by copyright.

#### **Cad Drawings**

Pictures and CAD drawings may be downloaded and used in consented plans for generic references only. Elephant Plasterboard (NZ) Limited takes no liability in CAD drawing details shown. It is up to the designer and or builder to provide specific details and or building construction methods in each case. All pictures and CAD details are generic only.

#### **Elephant Plasterboard (NZ) Limited Trademarks:**

Elephant Plasterboard®, Elephant Board®,

Elephant Standard Plasterboard®, Elephant Smartboard®, SmartRock Plasterboard®

Elephant FireSmart®, Elephant MultiSmart®, Elephant AquaSmart®, Elephant CeilingSmart® Elephant SpanSmart®, Elephant SuperSmart®, Elephant BraceSmart®, Elephant NoiseSmart®, Elephant UltraSmart®, Elephant Standard-Plus®, Elephant ImpactSmart®

#### **Elephant Plasterboard New Range of Smartboards**

Introducing new 10mm Elephant FireSmart/10mm Elephant CeilingSmart®.

10mm Elephant FireSmart is a higher density board compared to 10mm Elephant Standard and provides enhance fire performance.

10mm Elephant CeilingSmart is especially developed to span ceiling battens at 600mm centers providing a light weight and cost effective ceiling lining solution compared to using 10mm Standard Plasterboard at 450mm centres or 13mm Standard Plasterboard at 60mm centre.

All past and future references and installations of 10mm Standard-Plus is interchangeable with 10mm Elephant FireSmart and vice versa.

#### **Elephant Plasterboard Product & System Warranty**

Elephant Plasterboard wall and ceiling linings are supported by Elephant Plasterboard's Quality Guarantee. This Warranty covers Elephant Plasterboard products and or systems for a minimum of 10 years from the date of the purchase. Elephant Plasterboard supplies products which are warranted to be free from defects. Any products found to be defective before or after installation will be replaced and/or repaired, provided installation has been in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard's technical literature.

#### **Free Helpline**

0800 ELEPHANT (353-742)

#### **Email**

info@elephantplasterboard.co.nz

#### Website

www.elephantplasterboard.co.nz

#### **Telephone**

(09) 818-7706

Elephant Plasterboard (NZ) Limited 14 Bancroft Crescent, Glendene, Auckland 0602 P.O. Box 21-436, Waitakere 0650 New Zealand



#### Contents

SYSTEM SELECTOR TABLE	4-2
-----------------------	-----

INTRODUCTION 24-29

Limitations and Conditions of Use

NZBC Building Code Compliance

Fire Resistance Ratings (FRR)

Internal lining Surface Finish Properties

Fire Rated Walls

**Universal Walls** 

Elephant QuickBrace System

Fire Rated Floor/Ceiling Systems

Universal Ceiling Systems

**Acoustic Sealant** 

Load Bearing & Non-Load Bearing Studs

**Elephant Plasterboard Substitution options** 

NOMENCLATURE 30

Elephant Specification Reference - Wall Systems

Elephant Specification Reference - Floor/Ceiling Systems

FIRE SYSTEMS 31-119

**Timber Framed Walls** 

Steel Framed Walls

Double Steel Frame with MultiSmart Central Liner

Universal Walls - Timber or Steel Frame

**Smoke Separation Walls** 

Floor/Ceiling Systems

Composite Joist Floor/Ceiling

Steel Joist Floor/Ceiling

Battened Floor/Ceiling Systems

Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling

Suspended Grid Floor/Ceiling

Universal Ceiling - Timber or Steel Frame

Single Timber Frame Wall with Simultaneous Fire Exposure on Both Sides

Elephant Smoke Separation - Timber or Steel

**Elephant Shaft Panel** 

Shaft Wall

Steel Column & Beam - Timber Strapped

Steel Column & Beam - Steel Clip & Channel

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS 120-148

Penetrations Two way FRR Systems

T Junctions & Corner Junctions Two way FRR Systems

Head Details with Negligible Deflection

**Deflection Head Details** 

Wall & Floor/Ceiling Junctions

Composite Floor Deflection Head Details

**Rigid Junctions** 

**Control Joints** 

Ceiling Wall Junction Details

Shaft Wall

**Boundary Wall Details** 

PRODUCT RANGE 150



# Fire Rated Walls

System	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Noise Control		Lining Requirements	Page
Number	Suffix	The nating	Ability	STC	Rw	Limity requirements	, age
Timber	Frame	Walls - Two	Way FRI	R			
	-S20	30/30/30	LB	37	36	1 x 10mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard on Other side	31
E2TL30	-F20	30/30/30	LB	37	36	1 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side	31
	-S26	30/30/30	LB	37	36	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	31
E4TL45	-S40	45/45/45	LB	42	41	2 x 10mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard on Other side	32
E4T60	-S40	/60/60	NLB	42	41	2 x 10mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard to Other side	33
E2TL60	-M26	60/60/60	LB	38	37	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	34
	-F40	60/60/60	LB	42	41	2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side	35
E4TL60	-S46	60/60/60	LB	42	41	1 x 10mm Elephant Standard and 1 x 13mm Standard on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard and 1 x 13mm Standard on Other side	35
E41L00	-MS40	60/60/60	LB	42	41	1 x 10mm Elephant Standard and 1 x 10mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard and 1 x 10mm MultiSmart on Other side	35
	-S52	60/60/60	LB	43	42	2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	35
E2TL75	-F32	75/75/75	LB	38	37	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side	36
F4T00	-MS52	/90/90	NLB	43	42	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Standard on Other side	37
E4T90	-M46	/90/90	NLB	43	42	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 10mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 10mm MultiSmart on Other side	37
E4TL90	-M52	90/90/90	LB	45	44	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	38
E4T105	-M52	105/105/105	NLB	44	43	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	39
E4T120	-FM58	/120/120	NLB	46	45	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on Other side	40
E6TL120	-M78	120/120/120	LB	44	43	3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	41
EDV/1TI 20	-F10	30/30/30	LB	46	45	1 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on One side Brick Veneer on Other side	42
EBV1TL30	-S13	30/30/30	LB	46	45	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side Brick Veneer on Other side	42
EBV1TL60	-M13	60/60/60	LB	46	45	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side Brick Veneer on Other side	43
Steel Fr	ame W	alls - Two W	ay FRR				
E2SL15	-S26	15/15/15	LB	35	34	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	45
E2S30	-S26	/30/30	NLB	35	34	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	46
L233U	-M20	/30/30	NLB	36	35	1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	46
E2SL30	-M26	30/30/30	LB	37	36	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	47
LZJLJU	-F32	30/30/30	LB	37	36	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side	47
E4SL30	-F40	30/30/30	LB	43	42	2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side	48
E43L3U	-S52	30/30/30	LB	43	42	2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	48
E2S60	-M26	/60/60	NLB	37	36	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	49

# Fire Rated Walls

System	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Noise Control		Lining Requirements	Page		
Number	Suffix		Ability	STC	Rw				
	-F40	/60/60	NLB	45	44	2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side	50		
E4S60	-S52	/60/60	NLB	45	44	2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	50		
	-M40	/60/60	NLB	45	44	2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	50		
E4SL60	-M52	60/60/60	LB	46	45	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	51		
E2S75	-F32	/75/75	NLB	38	37	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side	52		
E4S90	-M46	/90/90	NLB	45	44	1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on Other side	53		
E4SL90	-F64	90/90/90	LB	47	46	2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side	54		
E4S120	-FM58	/120/120	NLB	46	45	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on Other side	55		
Double	Steel F	rame Wall v	with Mul	tiSm	art C	entral Liner - Two Way FRR			
E2CSD60	-M26	/60/60	NLB	44	43	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	56		

## Fire Rated Universal Walls

System	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing		ise itrol	Lining Requirements	Page
Number	Suffix	The nating	Ability	STC	Rw	Emmy requirements	ruge
Univers	al Timb	per or Steel	Frame V	Vall -	One	Way FRR	
E1UW15	-S13	15/15/15	LB	-	-	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side	59
E1UW30	-F16a	30/30/30	LB	-	-	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side	60
E2UW30	-F20	30/30/30	LB	-	-	2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on One side	61
E2UW45	-M26	45/45/45	LB	-	-	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side	62
FOLIMAGO	-M26a	60/60/60	LB	-	-	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side	63
E2UW60	-FM29	60/60/60	LB	-	-	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side	63
E3UW90	-M39a	90/90/90	LB	-	-	3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side	64
E30W90	-FM42	90/90/90	LB	-	-	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side	64
E3UW120	-MF45a	120/120/120	LB	-	-	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side	65

# Fire Rated Walls with simultaneous fire exposure on both sides

System	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Noise Control		Lining Requirements	Page				
Number	Suffix	Ability STC Rw		Rw	Enning Requirements	. agc					
Single T	Single Timber Frame Wall with Simultaneous Fire Exposure on Both sides - Two Way FRR										
E2TL30S	-M26	30/-/-	LB	38	37	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	66				
E4TL60S	-M52	60/-/-	LB	46	45	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	67				



# **Smoke Separation Walls**

Number Suffix	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing Ability	Noise Control		Lining Requirements	Page			
	Suffix			STC	Rw	Linning Requirements	rage			
Smoke Separation - Timber or Steel Frame Wall - Two Way FRR										
E2sm10	-	10/10/10	LB	-	-	1 x Minimum 10mm Elephant Plasterboard on One side 1 x Minimum 10mm Elephant Plasterboard on Other side	69			

# Fire Rated Floor/Ceilings

System   Control   Contr	Dama
E1FC15 -513 15/15/15 LB 38 37 31 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard  E1FC30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 39 39 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2FC30 -526 30/30/30 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1FC45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1FC60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2FC60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 40 39 33 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard  E2FC90 -FM29 90/90/90 LB 41 40 34 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M39 120/120/120 LB 43 42 35 3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M39 120/120/120 LB 43 42 35 3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  Composite Joist Floor/Ceiling  E1CJ30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2CJ30 -S26 30/30/30 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3C60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	Page
E1FC30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 39 39 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2FC30 -S26 30/30/30 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard  E1FC45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant FireSmart  E1FC60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2FC90 -FM29 90/90/90 LB 41 40 34 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M39 120/120/120 LB 43 42 35 3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  Composite Joist Floor/Ceiling  E1CJ30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2CJ30 -S26 30/30/30 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 40 39 33 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard  Steel Joist Floor/Ceiling  E1SJ30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2SJ60 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M313 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1SJ30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M313 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M313 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M313 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M313 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M313 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M313 45/45/45 LB 49 48 42 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	
E2FC30 -526 30/30/30 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard  E1FC45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 39 39 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1FC60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart  E2FC60 -M526 60/60/60 LB 40 39 33 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard  E2FC90 -FM29 90/90/90 LB 41 40 34 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M39 120/120/120 LB 43 42 35 3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  Composite Joist Floor/Ceiling  E1CJ30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2CJ30 -526 30/30/30 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -M526 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2CJ60 -M526 60/60/60 LB 40 39 31 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2CJ60 -M526 60/60/60 LB 40 39 31 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2CJ60 -M526 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC20 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC20 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC20 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC20 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	71
E1FC45 -M13	72
E1FC60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart  E2FC60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 40 39 33 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant FireSmart  E2FC90 -FM29 90/90/90 LB 41 40 34 1 x 16mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M39 120/120/120 LB 43 42 35 3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  Composite Joist Floor/Ceiling  E1CJ30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2CJ30 -526 30/30/30 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 40 39 33 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 40 39 33 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2CJ60 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2SJ60 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2SJ60 -M3 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CG0 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CG0 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CG0 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CG0 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CG0 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart  Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling  E1DF45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 49 48 42 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	73
E2FC60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 40 39 33 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard  E2FC90 -FM29 90/90/90 LB 41 40 34 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M39 120/120/120 LB 43 42 35 3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  Composite Joist Floor/Ceiling  E1CJ30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2CJ30 -S26 30/30/30 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard  E1CJ45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart  E2CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 40 39 33 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard  Steel Joist Floor/Ceiling  E1SJ30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2SJ60 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3SJ60 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3SJ60 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3SJ60 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant MultiSmart	74
E2FC00 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 41 40 39 33 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard  E3FC120 -FM29 90/90/90 LB 41 40 34 1 x 13mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M39 120/120/120 LB 43 42 35 3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  Composite Joist Floor/Ceiling  E1CJ30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2CJ30 -S26 30/30/30 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard  E1CJ45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant FireSmart  E2CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 40 39 33 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard  Steel Joist Floor/Ceiling  E1SJ30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2SJ60 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  Battened Floor/Ceiling  E1BC30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  Battened Floor/Ceiling  E1BC30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling  E1DF45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 49 48 42 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	76
E2FC90 -FM29 90/90/90 LB 41 40 34 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3FC120 -M39 120/120/120 LB 43 42 35 3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  Composite Joist Floor/Ceiling  E1CJ30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2CJ30 -S26 30/30/30 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard  E1CJ45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart  E2CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 40 39 33 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard  Steel Joist Floor/Ceiling  E1SJ30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2SJ60 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3SJ60 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1BC30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1BC30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1BC30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1BC50 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart  Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling  E1BC50 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart  Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling  E1DF45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 49 48 42 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	78
E1CJ30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2CJ30 -S26 30/30/30 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard  E1CJ45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart  E2CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 40 39 33 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard  Steel Joist Floor/Ceiling  E1SJ30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2SJ60 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E3SJ60 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1BC30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1BC30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1BC60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1BC60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart  Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling  E1DF45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 49 48 42 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	79
E1CJ30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2CJ30 -S26 30/30/30 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard  E1CJ45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart  E2CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 40 39 33 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard  Steel Joist Floor/Ceiling  E1SJ30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2SJ60 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  Battened Floor/Ceiling  E1BC30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1BC60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1BC60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart  Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling  E1DF45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 49 48 42 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	80
E2CJ30 -S26 30/30/30 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard  E1CJ45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart  E2CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 40 39 33 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard  Steel Joist Floor/Ceiling  E1SJ30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2SJ60 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  Battened Floor/Ceiling  E1BC30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1BC60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant MultiSmart  Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling  E1DF45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 49 48 42 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	
E1CJ45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 39 38 32 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1CJ60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart  E2CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 40 39 33 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard  Steel Joist Floor/Ceiling  E1SJ30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2SJ60 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  Battened Floor/Ceiling  E1BC30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  Battened Floor/Ceiling  E1BC60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart  Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling  E1DF45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 49 48 42 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	81
E1CJ60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart  E2CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 40 39 33 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard  Steel Joist Floor/Ceiling  E1SJ30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2SJ60 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  Battened Floor/Ceiling  E1BC30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1BC60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant MultiSmart  Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling  E1DF45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 49 48 42 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	82
E2CJ60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 40 39 33 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard  Steel Joist Floor/Ceiling  E1SJ30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2SJ60 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  Battened Floor/Ceiling  E1BC30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1BC60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart  Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling  E1DF45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 49 48 42 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	83
E2CJ60         -M326         60/60/60         LB         40         39         33         1 x 13mm Elephant Standard           Steel Joist Floor/Ceiling           E1SJ30         -M13         30/30/30         LB         35         34         31         1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart           E2SJ60         -M26         60/60/60         LB         39         38         32         2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart           Battened Floor/Ceiling         E1BC30         -M13         30/30/30         LB         35         34         31         1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart           E1BC60         -F16         60/60/60         LB         39         38         32         1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart           Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling           E1DF45         -M13         45/45/45         LB         49         48         42         1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	84
E1SJ30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E2SJ60 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  Battened Floor/Ceiling  E1BC30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1BC60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart  Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling  E1DF45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 49 48 42 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	85
E2SJ60 -M26 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  Battened Floor/Ceiling  E1BC30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1BC60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart  Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling  E1DF45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 49 48 42 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	
Battened Floor/Ceiling         E1BC30       -M13       30/30/30       LB       35       34       31       1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart         E1BC60       -F16       60/60/60       LB       39       38       32       1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart         Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling         E1DF45       -M13       45/45/45       LB       49       48       42       1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	86
E1BC30 -M13 30/30/30 LB 35 34 31 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  E1BC60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart  Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling  E1DF45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 49 48 42 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	87
E1BC60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 39 38 32 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart  Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling  E1DF45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 49 48 42 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	
Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling  E1DF45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 49 48 42 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	88
E1DF45 -M13 45/45/45 LB 49 48 42 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	90
E1DF60 -F16 60/60/60 LB 49 48 43 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart	92
	93
E2DF60 -MS26 60/60/60 LB 49 48 43 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard	94
E2DF75 -M26 75/75/75 LB 52 51 43 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	95

# Fire Rated Floor/Ceilings

System	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing		Noise Contro		Lining Requirements	Page
Number	Suffix	· · · c · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ability	STC	Rw	IIC		. age
E2DF90	-F32	90/90/90	NLB	54	53	43	2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart	96
E3DF120	-M39	120/120/120	LB	54	53	43	3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	97
Suspen	ded Gr	id Floor/Cei	ling					
E25C20	-S26	30/30/30	LB	50	49	42	2 x 13mm Elephant Standard	98
E2SC30	-M20	30/30/30	LB	50	49	42	2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart	98
E1SC45	-M13	45/45/45	LB	48	47	42	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	99
E1SC60	-F16	60/60/60	LB	48	47	43	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart	100
E1XC60	-F16	60/60/60	LB	48	47	43	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart	101
E2SC60	-MS26	60/60/60	LB	48	47	42	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard	102
E2SC75	-M26	75/75/75	LB	51	50	42	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	103
E2SC90	-F32	90/90/90	LB	53	52	43	2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart	104
E2XC90	-FM29	90/90/90	LB	48	47	43	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	105

# Fire Rated Universal Ceilings

System	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Noise Control			Lining Requirements	Page						
Number	Suffix	The nating	Ability	STC	Rw	IIC	Lining Requirements	rage						
Univers	Universal Ceiling - Timber or Steel Frame													
E1UC15	-M13	15/15/15	LB	-	-	-	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	107						
E1UC30	-F16a	30/30/30	LB	-	-	-	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart	108						
Falleco	-M26a	60/60/60	LB	-	-	-	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	109						
E2UC60	-FM29	60/60/60	LB	-	-	-	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	109						
F211C00	-M39a	90/90/90	LB	-	-	-	3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	110						
E3UC90	-FM42	90/90/90	LB	-	-	-	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	110						

# Fire Rated Speciality Systems

S			Load Bearing			Control TC			Page
System Number	Lining Suffix	Fire Rating		64mm		102mn	n Stud	Lining Requirements	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Junx		Ability	No Fill	Fill	No Fill	Fill		
<u>'</u>									
Shaft Wa	all - Fire	e Rated fror	n Shaft	Side o	nly				
E1SWS60	-M13	-/60/60	NLB	39	45	42	46	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	114
E2SWS90	-M26	-/90/90	NLB	43	49	46	50	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	114
E2SWS120	-FM29	-/120/120	NLB	44	50	46	51	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	114
Shaft Wa	all - Fire	e Rated fror	n Either	Side					
E1SWE30	-M13	-/30/30	NLB	39	45	42	46	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	114
E2SWE60	-M26	-/60/60	NLB	43	49	46	50	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	114
E2SWE90	-FM29	-/90/90	NLB	44	50	46	51	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	114
E3SWE120	-FM42	-/120/120	NLB	46	51	48	52	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	114
Elephan	t Shaft	Panel	'		1				
Elephant Sl	naft Pane	I							112

## Fire Rated Columns & Beams

System	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing		ise trol	Lining Requirements	Page
Number	Suffix		Ability	STC	Rw		
Steel Co	lumn 8	Beam - Tin	nber Stra	appe	d		
E1CBT15	-S13	15/-/-	LB	-	-	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard	116
E1CBT30	-F16	30/-/-	LB	-	-	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart	116
E2CBT30	-F20	30/-/-	LB	-	-	2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart	116
E2CBT60	-M26	60/-/-	LB	-	-	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	116
E2CBT90	-F32	90/-/-	LB	-	-	2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart	116
E3CBT120	-MF45	120/-/-	LB	-	-	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart	116
Steel Co	lumn 8	Beam - Ste	el Clip a	nd C	hanr	nel	
E1CBS15	-S13	15/-/-	LB	-	-	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard	118
E1CBS30	-F16	30/-/-	LB	-	-	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart	118
E2CBS30	-F20	30/-/-	LB	-	-	2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart	118
E2CBS60	-M26	60/-/-	LB	-	-	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	118
E2CBS90	-F32	90/-/-	LB	-	-	2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart	118
E3CBS120	-MF45	120/-/-	LB	-	-	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart	118



For Noise Control Fire Rated system options, go to

# Elephant Plasterboard Noise Control Systems Manual

# Full Intertenancy - Fire Rated Walls

System	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing		ise itrol	Lining Requirements				
Number	Suffix	The nating	Ability	STC	Rw	Limity Requirements	Pag			
Timber I	Double	Frame Wa	lls - Loa	d Be	aring		Pe			
	-F30	30/30/30	LB	55	54	1 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side	Please refer to the Elephant Noise Control Systems Manual for these System Specif			
E3TDLA30	-S39	30/30/30	LB	57	56	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	efer			
	-M30	30/30/30	LB	58	57	1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	to th			
E4TDLA45	-S40	45/45/45	LB	58	57	2 x 10mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard on Other side	e Ele			
E2TDLA60	-M26	60/60/60	LB	55	54	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One Side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other Side	phai			
	-MS39	60/60/60	LB	58	57	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	nt No			
E3TDLA60	-M33	60/60/60	LB	59	58	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	ise (			
	-M39	60/60/60	LB	61	60	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	Conti			
	-S46	60/60/60	LB	60	59	$1\times 10$ mm Elephant Standard and $1\times 13$ mm Standard on One side $1\times 10$ mm Elephant Standard and $1\times 13$ mm Standard on Other side	S lo			
E4TDLA60	-F40	60/60/60	LB	60	59	2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side	/sten			
LTIDEAGG	-S52	60/60/60	LB	62	61	2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	ns Ma			
	-M40	60/60/60	LB	62	61	2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	anua			
E2TDLA75	-F32	75/75/75	LB	56	55	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side	for			
E4TDLA90	-M52	90/90/90	LB	67	66	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	thes			
Timber S	Single	Frame Wall	ls with F	esilie	ent N	lount - Load Bearing	e S			
E3TMLA30	-S39	30/30/30	LB	55	54	Framing Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard Mount Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard	/ster			
	-M30	30/30/30	LB	56	55	Framing Side: 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart Mount Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart	n Spo			
E4TMLA30	-F40	30/30/30	LB	58	57	Framing Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart  Mount Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart				
E4TMLA45	-S52	45/45/45	LB	61	60	Framing Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard Mount Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard	cation sheets			
E3TMLA60	-M39	60/60/60	LB	58	57	Framing Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Mount Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	n she			
E4TMLA60	-M40	60/60/60	LB	62	61	Framing Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart  Mount Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart	ets			
E4TMLA90	-M52	90/90/90	LB	63	62	Framing Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart  Mount Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart				
Timber S	Single	Frame Wall	ls with F	Resilie	ent R	ail - Load Bearing				
E4TRLA45	-S52	45/45/45	LB	56	55	Framing Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard Rail Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard				
E4TRLA60	-M40	60/60/60	LB	55	54	Framing Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart Rail Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart				
E4TRLA90	-M52	90/90/90	LB	57	56	Framing Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Rail Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart				

# Full Intertenancy - Fire Rated Walls

System Number	Lining Suffix	Fire Rating	Load Bearing Ability		oise ntrol Rw	Lining Requirements	Page
Steel Do	uble F	rame Walls	- Non L	oad	Beari	ing	Pe
F2CD 4.20	-S39	/30/30	NLB	55	54	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	ase
E3SDA30	-M30	/30/30	NLB	56	55	1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	refer
E4SDA45	-F40	/45/45	NLB	58	57	2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on One Side 2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Other Side	Please refer to the
E2SDA60	-M26	/60/60	NLB	55	54	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	
	-MS39	/60/60	NLB	57	56	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	epha
E3SDA60	-M33	/60/60	NLB	58	57	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	Elephant Noise
	-M39	/60/60	NLB	61	60	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	oise
	-S52	/60/60	NLB	61	60	2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	Cont
E4SDA60	-M40	/60/60	NLB	61	60	2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	rol s
E2SDA75	-F32	/75/75	NLB	56	55	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side	yste
E4SDA75	-MS52	/75/75	NLB	63	62	1 x 13mm Standard and 1x13mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Standard and 1x13mm MultiSmart on Other side	– ms N
E4SDA90	-M46	/90/90	NLB	63	62	1 x 10mm MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on Other side	lanu
E4SDA105	-M52	/105/105	NLB	65	64	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	al fo
Steel Do	uble F	rame Walls	- Load	Beari	ing		Ē
F2CD1 420	-M26	30/30/30	LB	55	54	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	ese S
E2SDLA30	-F32	30/30/30	LB	56	55	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side	yste
50051.400	-MF33	30/30/30	LB	58	57	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side	m Sp
E3SDLA30	-M39	30/30/30	LB	61	60	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	ecifi
E4SDLA30	-F40	30/30/30	LB	59	58	2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side	catio
	-S52	45/45/45	LB	61	60	2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	Control Systems Manual for these System Specification sheets
E4SDLA45	-M40	45/45/45	LB	61	60	2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	eets
E4SDLA60	-M52	60/60/60	LB	65	64	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	
E4SDLA90	-F64	90/90/90	LB	66	65	2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side	

Please refer to the Elephant Noise Control Systems Manual for these System Specification sheets

System	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing		ise trol	Lining Requirements	T
Number	Suffix	rife Katilig	Ability	STC	Rw	Lilling Requirements	
Steel Do	uble F	rame Walls	with M	ultiS	mart	Central Liner - Non Load Bearing	
E4CSDA60	-MS46	/60/60	NLB	56	56	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 10mm Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 10mm Standard on Other side	
E4C3DA60	-MS52	/60/60	NLB	57	58	1x 13 Elephant MultiSmart And 1 x 13 Elephant Standard on One side 1x 13 Elephant MultiSmart And 1 x 13 Elephant Standard on Other side	
Steel Fra	me Wa	alls with Re	silient N	Mour	t - N	on Load Bearing	
E3SMA30	-S39	/30/30	NLB	55	54	Frame Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard Mount Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard	
	-M30	/30/30	NLB	55	54	Frame Side: 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart Mount Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart	
E4SMA30	-F40	/30/30	NLB	56	55	Frame Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart  Mount Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart	
E3SMA60	-MS39	/60/60	NLB	56	55	Frame Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Mount Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard	
	-M39	/60/60	NLB	57	56	Frame Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Mount Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	
E4SMA60	-S52	/60/60	NLB	59	58	Frame Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard  Mount Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard	
LTSWIAGO	-M40	/60/60	NLB	59	58	Frame Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart Mount Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart	
E4SMA90	-M46	/90/90	NLB	60	59	Frame Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 10mm MultiSmart Mount Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 10mm MultiSmart	
E4SMA105	-M52	/105/105	NLB	62	61	Frame Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Mount Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	
Steel Fra	me Wa	alls with Re	silient F	Rail -	Non	Load Bearing	
E4SRA60	-S52	/60/60	NLB	56	55	Frame Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard Rail Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard	
LTSITAGO	-M40	/60/60	NLB	56	55	Frame Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart Rail Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart	
E4SRA90	-M46	/90/90	NLB	57	56	Frame Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 10mm MultiSmart Rail Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 10mm MultiSmart	
E4SRA105	-M52	/105/105	NLB	59	58	Frame Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Rail Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	
Quiet St	eel Fra	me Walls -	Non Lo	ad Be	arin	g	
E4SQA30	-F40	/30/30	NLB	55	54	2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side	
E4SQA45	-S46	/45/45	NLB	56	55	1x 10mm Elephant Standard and 1 x 13mm Standard on One side 1x 10mm Elephant Standard and 1 x 13mm Standard on Other side	
	-M33	/60/60	NLB	55	54	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	
E3SQA60	-M36	/60/60	NLB	55	54	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on Other side	
	-M39	/60/60	NLB	57	56	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	
E4SQA60	-S52	/60/60	NLB	57	56	2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	
	-M40	/60/60	NLB	57	56	2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	
E4SQA75	-MS52	/75/75	NLB	59	58	1 x13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1x13mm Standard on One side 1 x13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1x13mm Standard on Other side	
E4SQA90	-M46	/90/90	NLB	59	58	1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on Other side	
E4SQA105	-M52	/105/105	NLB	61	60	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	

# Full Intertenancy - Fire Rated Walls

Syste	EIRO R	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Noise Control Lining Requirements	Lining Requirements	Page	7	
Numb	er Suffix	J	Ability	STC	Rw	3 - 4	. 3	

Stagger	ed Stee	el Stud Wal	ls - Non	Load	d Bea	nring
E3SSA30	-S39	/30/30	NLB	55	54	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side
E4SSA45	-F40	/45/45	NLB	56	55	2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side
F200A60	-MS39	/60/60	NLB	56	55	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side
E3SSA60	-M39	/60/60	NLB	57	56	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side
E4SSA60	-S52	/60/60	NLB	59	58	2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side
F455400	-M46	/90/90	NLB	59	58	1 x 10mm MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on Other side
E4SSA90	-M52	/90/90	NLB	62	61	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side

Please refer to the Elephant Noise Control Systems Manual for these System Specification sheets

# Full Intertenancy - Fire Rated Floor/Ceilings

System Number	Lining Suffix	Fire Rating	Load Bearing		Noise Control		Lining Requirements	Pag
Number	Sumx		Ability	STC	Rw	IIC		
Direct Fix	Clip - F	loating Flo	oor/Ceil	ing -	Timb	er Joi	ist	P
EE IODEA CO	-MS26	60/60/60	LB	67	66	57-76	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard	Please refer to the
EFJ2DFA60	-M26	60/60/60	LB	68	67	57-77	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	refer
EED2DEA60	-MS26	60/60/60	LB	64	63	55-72	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard	to th
EFP2DFA60	-M26	60/60/60	LB	65	64	56-72	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	le Ele
Direct Fix	Clip - F	loating Flo	oor/Ceil	ing -	Steel	Joist	_	T P
EFJ2DFsA45	-M26	45/45/45	LB	67	66	56-76	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	ant f
EFP2DFsA45	-M26	45/45/45	LB	64	63	55-72	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	Voise
EFJ2DFsA60	-FM29	60/60/60	LB	67	66	56-76	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart	Con
EFP2DFsA60	-FM29	60/60/60	LB	64	63	56-72	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart	Elephant Noise Control Systems Manual for these System Spec
Direct Fix	Clip - F	loor/Ceilir	ng - Tim	ber J	oist			Sys
E2DFA60	-MS26	60/60/60	LB	56	55	46-73	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard	tems
E2DFA75	-M26	75/75/75	LB	57	56	46-73	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	Mar
E2DFA90	-FM29	90/90/90	LB	57	56	47-73	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	nual
	-F32	90/90/90	LB	58	57	47-73	2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart	or ±
Suspende	d Grid	Floor/Ceil	ing - Tin	nber .	Joist			les
E2SCA60	-MS26	60/60/60	LB	56	55	40-72	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard	e Sys
E2SCA75	-M26	75/75/75	LB	56	55	40-72	2 x 13 Elephant MultiSmart	stem
E2SCA90	-FM29	90/90/90	LB	57	56	47-72	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	Spe
LZSCAJO	-F32	90/90/90	LB	57	56	40-73	2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart	
Direct Fix	Clip - F	loor/Ceilir	ng - Stee	l Joi	st			e e
E2DFsA45	-M26	45/45/45	LB	56	55	47-74	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	ification sheets
E2DFsA60	-FM29	60/60/60	LB	57	56	47-75	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	eets
	-F32	60/60/60	LB	57	56	47-75	2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart	

# Sub Intertenancy - Walls

System Number	Lining Suffix	Fire Rating	Load Bearing Ability		oise etrol Rw	Lining Requirements	Page
Single Ti	mber Fr	ame Walls -	Load Bea	aring			믿
<u> </u>	-S20	30/30/30	LB	39	38	1 x 10mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard on Other side	ease
E2TLa30	-S26	30/30/30	LB	40	39	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	refei
	-M20	30/30/30	LB	41	40	1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	Please refer to the
	-S30	30/30/30	LB	42	41	1 x 10mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard on Other side	
E3TLa30	-S39	30/30/30	LB	43	42	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	Elephant Noise
	-M30	30/30/30	LB	44	43	1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	nt No
E4TLa45	-S40	45/45/45	LB	44	43	2 x 10mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard on Other side	oise (
E2TLa60	-M26	60/60/60	LB	42	41	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	Control Systems Manual for these System Specification sheets
	-MS39	60/60/60	LB	45	44	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	S lo,
E3TLa60	-M33	60/60/60	LB	45	44	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	/sten
	-M39	60/60/60	LB	46	45	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	ns Ma
	-S46	60/60/60	LB	45	44	1 x 10mm Elephant Standard and 1 x 13mm Standard on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard and 1 x 13mm Standard on Other side	anua
E4TLa60	-S52	60/60/60	LB	46	45	2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	lfor
	-M40	60/60/60	LB	46	45	2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One sid 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	thes
E4TLa90	-M52	90/90/90	LB	48	47	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	e Sys
Double T	imber F	rame Walls	- Load Be	earing	)		ter
	-S20	30/30/30	LB	50	49	1 x 10mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard on Other side	n Spo
E2TDLa30	-S26	30/30/30	LB	52	51	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	ecific
	-M20	30/30/30	LB	52	51	1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	atio
Single Ti	mber Fr	ame Walls w	ith Resil	ient N	/loun	t- Load Bearing	<u>s</u>
E3TMLa30	-S30	30/30/30	LB	52	51	Frame Side: 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard Mount Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard	heet
Single Ti	mber Fr	ame Walls w	ith Resil	ient F	Rail- L	oad Bearing	ν,
	-S30	30/30/30	LB	47	46	Frame Side: 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard Rail Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard	
E3TRLa30	-S39	30/30/30	LB	50	49	Frame Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard Rail Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard	
	-M30	30/30/30	LB	51	50	Frame Side: 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart Rail Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart	
E3TRLa60	-MS39	60/60/60	LB	52	50	Frame Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Rail Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard	
LJ I I LUOU	-M39	60/60/60	LB	52	51	Frame Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Rail Side: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	

Page

# Sub Intertenancy - Walls

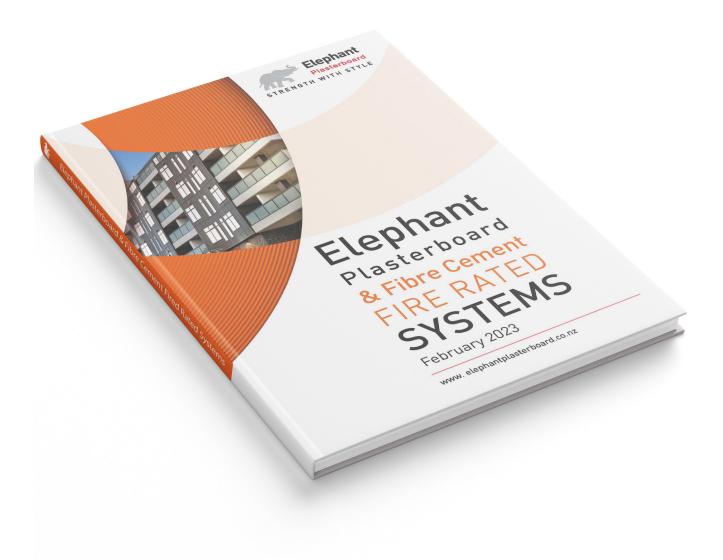
System	Lining	Five Detine	Load		ise itrol	Lining Demoisses and	Τ
Number	Suffix	Fire Rating	Bearing Ability	STC	Rw	Lining Requirements	
Single St	eel Fran	ne Walls - No	on Load I	Bearir	ng		
E2Sa15	-S20	/15/15	NLB	40	39	1 x 10mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard on Other side	
E2Sa30	-S26	/30/30	NLB	41	40	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	
E23d30	-M20	/30/30	NLB	42	41	1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	
	-S33	/30/30	NLB	43	42	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard on Other side	
E3Sa30	-S39	/30/30	NLB	44	42	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	
	-M30	/30/30	NLB	44	43	1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	
E4Sa45	-S40	/45/45	NLB	45	44	2 x 10mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard on Other side	
E2Sa60	-M26	/60/60	NLB	43	42	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	
E3Sa60	-MS39	/60/60	NLB	44	43	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	
	-M39	/60/60	NLB	45	44	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	
	-S46	/60/60	NLB	46	45	1 x 10mm Elephant Standard and 1 x 13mm Standard on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard and 1 x 13mm Standard on Other side	
E4Sa60	-S52	/60/60	NLB	48	47	2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	
	-M40	/60/60	NLB	48	47	2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	
E4Sa90	-M46	/90/90	NLB	50	49	1x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart and $1x$ 13mm MultiSmart on One side $1x$ 10mm Elephant MultiSmart and $1x$ 13mm MultiSmart on Other side	
E4Sa105	-M52	/105/105	NLB	52	51	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	
Single St	eel Fran	ne Walls - Lo	ad Beari	ng			
E2SLa30	-M26	30/30/30	LB	43	42	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	
E3SLa30	-M39	30/30/30	LB	45	44	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	
E4SLa30	-\$40	30/30/30	LB	45	44	2 x 10mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard on Other side	
E4SLa45	-S52	45/45/45	LB	48	47	2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	
E43La43	-M40	45/45/45	LB	48	47	2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	
E4SLa60	-M52	60/60/60	LB	52	51	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	
E4SLa90	-F64	90/90/90	LB	53	52	2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Other side	
Double S	steel Fra	me Walls - N	lon Load	Bear	ing		
E2SDa30	-S26	/30/30	NLB	52	51	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side	
LZ3D <b>d</b> 3U	-M20	/30/30	NLB	52	51	1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	

# Sub Intertenancy - Walls

System	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing		ise itrol		Lining Requirements	Page			
Number	Suffix	- inchaining	Ability	STC	Rw			. ugc			
Steel Fra	me Wal	ls with Resili	ent Rail-	Non	Load	Bearin	g	P			
F260-20	-S39	/30/30	NLB	51	50		Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard le: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard	ease			
E3SRa30	-M30	/30/30	NLB	51	50		rame Side: 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart ail Side: 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart				
E3SRa60	-MS39	/60/60	NLB	52	51		Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart le: 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard	to #			
ESSRAOU	-M39	/60/60	NLB	53	52		Side: 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart le: 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	Te Ele			
Quiet Ste	el Fram	e Walls - No	n Load B	earin	g			ğ			
E2SQa30	-S26	/30/30	NLB	47	46		nm Elephant Standard on One side nm Elephant Standard on Other side	ant l			
	-M20	/30/30	NLB	48	47		nm Elephant MultiSmart on One side nm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	Nois			
E3SQa30	-S39	/30/30	NLB	53	52		nm Elephant Standard on One side nm Elephant Standard on Other side	e Cor			
L33Qa30	-M30	/30/30	NLB	53	52		nm Elephant MultiSmart on One side nm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	trol			
E3SQa45	-MS33	/45/45	NLB	52	51		nm Elephant MultiSmart on One side nm Elephant Standard on Other side	Syst			
E2SQa60	-M26	/60/60	NLB	50	49		nm Elephant MultiSmart on One side nm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	ems			
Staggere	d Steel	Stud Walls -	Non Loa	d Bea	aring			Ma			
E2SSa30	-S26	/30/30	NLB	50	49		nm Elephant Standard on One side nm Elephant Standard on Other side	nual			
	-M20	/30/30	NLB	49	48		nm Elephant MultiSmart on One side nm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	for t			
E2SSa60	-M26	/60/60	NLB	52	51		nm Elephant MultiSmart on One side nm Elephant MultiSmart on Other side	hese			
L233a00	-F32	/60/60	NLB	54	53		nm Elephant FireSmart on One side nm Elephant FireSmart on Other side	Syst			
Sub Ir	ntert	enancy		or/(	Ceil			Please refer to the Elephant Noise Control Systems Manual for these System Specific			
System Number	Lining Suffix	Fire Rating	Load Bearing Ability	STC	Contro		Lining Requirements	fication sheets			
Direct Fi	ix Clip ·	- Floor/Ceili	ng					he			
E1DFa15	-S13	15/15/15	LB	48	47	43-69	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard	ets			

# Sub Intertenancy - Floor/Ceilings

System	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing		Noise Contro		Lining Requirements
Number	Suffix	<b>3</b>	Ability	STC	Rw	IIC	3
Direct F	ix Clip	- Floor/Ceili	ing				
E1DFa15	-S13	15/15/15	LB	48	47	43-69	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard
E2DFa30	-S26	30/30/30	LB	53	52	43-69	2 x 13mm Elephant Standard
E1DFa45	-M13	45/45/45	LB	52	51	43-69	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart
E1DFa60	-F16	60/60/60	LB	52	51	43-69	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart
Suspend	ded Gri	d Floor/Cei	ling				
E1SCa15	-S13	15/15/15	LB	48	47	39-62	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard
E2SCa30	-S26	30/30/30	LB	53	52	42-67	2 x 13mm Elephant Standard
E1SCa45	-M13	45/45/45	LB	51	50	43-69	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart
E1SCa60	-F16	60/60/60	LB	52	51	43-69	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart



For Plasterboard & Fibre Cement combination Fire Rated system options, go to

# Elephant & Fibre Cement Fire Rated Systems Manual

# External Fire Rated Walls - Timber Frame

System Number	Lining Suffix	Fire Rating	Insulation	Noise Control STC	Lining Requirements	Page
Elephant F	Plaster	ooard & Jar	nes Hard	ie Line	a™ Weatherboard	Pe
EJL1TL30	-F10	30/30/30	R2.2 glass wool	46	1 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Internal side James Hardie Linea™ Weatherboard to External side	Please re
EJL1TL60	-M13	60/60/60	R2.2 glass wool	47	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie Linea™ Weatherboard to External side	refer El
Elephant F	Plasterl	ooard & Jar	nes Hard	ie Line	a™ Oblique™Weatherboard	þ
EJOh1TL30	-F10	30/30/30	R2.2 glass wool	46	$1\times10$ mm Elephant FireSmart on Internal side James Hardie Linea^TM Oblique^TM Weatherboard horizontal to External side	ant P
EJOv1TL30	-F10	30/30/30	R2.2 glass wool	46	1 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Internal side James Hardie Linea™ Oblique™ Weatherboard vertical to External side	laster
EJOh1TL60	-M13	60/60/60	R2.2 glass wool	47	$1\times13$ mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie Linea^TM Oblique^TM Weatherboard horizontal to External side	Elephant Plasterboard
EJOv1TL60	-M13	60/60/60	R2.2 glass wool	47	$1\times13$ mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie Linea^TM Oblique^TM Weatherboard vertical to External side	& Fib
Elephant F	Plaster	ooard & Jar	nes Hard	ie™ Pla	nk Weatherboard	Te C
EJW1TL30	-F10	30/30/30	R2.2 glass wool	45	1 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Internal side James Hardie™ Plank Weatherboard to External side	& Fibre Cement
EJW1TL60	-M13	60/60/60	Hardie™ Mineral	46	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie™ Plank Weatherboard to External side	nt Fire
Elephant F	Plaster	ooard & Jar	nes Hard	ie Stria	<sup>™</sup> Cladding	20
EJSh1TL30	-F10	30/30/30	R2.2 glass wool	46	1 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Internal side James Hardie Stria™ Cladding horizontal to External side	ated S
EJSv1TL30	-F10	30/30/30	R2.2 glass wool	46	1 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Internal side James Hardie Stria™ Cladding vertical to External side	ystem
EJSh1TL60	-M13	60/60/60	R2.2 glass wool	47	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie Stria™ Cladding horizontal to External side	ıs Mar
EJSv1TL60	-M13	60/60/60	R2.2 glass wool	47	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie Stria™ Cladding vertical to External side	Rated Systems Manual for
Elephant F	Plaster	ooard & Jar	nes Hard	ie Stria	™ Cladding & RAB™ Board with CLD Battens	
EJRS1TL30	-F10	30/30/30	R2.2 glass wool	46	1 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Internal side James Hardie Stria™ Cladding and RAB™ Board with CLD™ Structural Cavity Batten to External side	nese Syst
EJRS1TL60	-M13	60/60/60	Hardie™ Mineral	47	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie Stria™ Cladding and RAB™ Board with CLD™ Structural Cavity Batten to External side	these System Specification sheets
Elephant F	Plaster	ooard & Jar	nes Hard	ie Harc	ie™ Flex Sheet	Ę
EJF1TL30	-F10	30/30/30	R2.2 glass wool	42	1 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Internal side James Hardie Hardie™ Flex Sheet to External side	ation
EJF1TL60	-M13	60/60/60	Hardie <sup>™</sup> Mineral	43	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie Hardie™ Flex Sheet to External side	sheets

# External Fire Rated Walls - Timber Frame

System Number	Lining Suffix	Fire Rating	Insulation	Noise Control STC	Lining Requirements	Page
Elephant I	Plasterk	ooard & Jar	nes Hard	ie Axor	n™ Panel	모
EJA1TL30	-F10	30/30/30	R2.2 glass wool	41	1 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Internal side James Hardie Axon™ Panel to External side	ease re
EJA1TL60	-M13	60/60/60	Hardie™ Mineral	42	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie Axon™ Panel to External side	efer El
Elephant I	Plasterk	ooard & Jar	nes Hard	ie Axor	TM Panel & RAB™ Board with CLD Battens	ep
EJRA1TL30	-F10	30/30/30	R2.2 glass wool	45	1 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Internal side James Hardie Axon™ Panel and RAB™ Board with CLD™ Structural Cavity Batten to External side	Please refer Elephant Plasterboard & Fibre Cement
EJRA1TL60	-M13	60/60/60	Hardie™ Mineral	46	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side James Hardie Axon™ Panel and RAB™ Board with CLD™ Structural Cavity Batten to External side	sterboard
Elephant I	Plaster	ooard & Jar	nes Hard	ie Easy	Lap™ Panel	80
EJE1TL30	-F10	30/30/30	R2.2 glass wool	46	1 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Internal side James Hardie EasyLap™ Panel to External side	Fibre
EJE1TL60	-M13	60/60/60	Hardie™ Mineral	47	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie EasyLap™ Panel to External side	Ceme
Elephant I	Plasterl	ooard & Jar	nes Hard	ie Easy	Lap™ Panel & RAB™ Board with CLD Battens	
EJRE1TL30	-F10	30/30/30	R2.2 glass wool	46	1 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Internal side James Hardie EasyLap™ Panel and RAB™ Board with CLD™ Structural Cavity Batten to External side	Fire Rate
EJRE1TL60	-M13	60/60/60	Hardie™ Mineral	47	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie EasyLap™ Panel and RAB™ Board with CLD™ Structural Cavity Batten to External side	ed Syster
Elephant I	Plasterk	ooard & Jar	nes Hard	ie ExoT	ec™ Facade Panel & RAB™ Board	ns l
EJRX1TL30	-F10	30/30/30	R2.2 glass wool	47	1 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Internal side James Hardie ExoTec™ Facade Panel and RAB™ Board with Top hat system to External side	Fire Rated Systems Manual fo
EJRX1TL60	-M13	60/60/60	Hardie™ Mineral	48	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie ExoTec™ Facade Panel and RAB™ Board with Top hat system to External side	or these System Specification sheets
Elephant I	Plasterk	ooard & Jar	nes Hard	ie RAB¹	<sup>™</sup> Board & a Weathertight Cladding <sup>(See Note 1)</sup>	Sys
EJRN1TL30	-F10	30/30/30	R2.2 glass wool	42	1 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with a Weathertight Cladding to External side	tem S
EJRN1TL60	-M13	60/60/60	Hardie™ Mineral	42	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with a Weathertight Cladding to External side	pecifi
	-F20	60/60/60	Hardie™ Mineral	46	2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with a Weathertight Cladding to External side	cation
EJRN2TL60	-S26	60/60/60	Hardie™ Mineral	47	2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with a Weathertight Cladding to External side	า shee
	-M20	60/60/60	Hardie™ Mineral	47	2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with a Weathertight Cladding to External side	ťs

System	Lining	Fire Rating	Insulation	Noise Control	Lining Requirements	Page	
Number	Suffix			STC	94		

				310	
Elephant l	Plaster	ooard & RA	B™ board	d with S	Selected James Hardie Fibre Cement Cladding
F.ID. 11.C. 20	-M13	30/30/30	Hardie™ Mineral	42 - 47	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with Selected James Hardie Fibre Cement cladding to External side
EJRH1SL30	-F16	30/30/30	Hardie™ Mineral	42 - 47	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with Selected James Hardie Fibre Cement cladding to External side
EJRH2SL30	-F20	30/30/30	Hardie™ Mineral	47 - 53	2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with Selected James Hardie Fibre Cement cladding to External side
EJRH2SL60	-M26	60/60/60	Hardie™ Mineral	51 - 54	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with Selected James Hardie Fibre Cement cladding to External side
Elephant I	Plaster	ooard & Jar	nes Hard	ie RAB¹	<sup>™</sup> Board & a Weathertight Cladding <sup>(See Note 1)</sup>
EJRN1SL30	-M13	30/30/30	Hardie™ Mineral	42	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with a Weathertight Cladding to External side
EJKINTSLSU	-F16	30/30/30	Hardie™ Mineral	43	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with a Weathertight Cladding to External side
EJRN2SL30	-F20	30/30/30	Hardie™ Mineral	47	2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with a Weathertight Cladding to External side
EJRN2SL60	-M26	60/60/60	Hardie™ Mineral	49	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on Internal side James Hardie RAB™ Board with a Weathertight Cladding to External side

# Internal Fire Rated Walls - Timber Frame

System Number	Lining Suffix	Fire Rating	Insulation	Noise Control STC	Lining Requirements
Elephant F	Plaster	ooard & Jar	nes Hardi	ie Villal	board™ Lining
EJV1TL30	-F10	30/30/30	R2.2 glass wool	42	1 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on One side James Hardie Villaboard™ Lining to Other side
EJV1TL60	-M13	60/60/60	Hardie™ Mineral	43	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side James Hardie Villaboard™ Lining to Other side

Please refer Elephant Plasterboard & Fibre Cement Fire Rated Systems Manual for these System Specification sheets

# Floor/Ceilings - Timber Frame

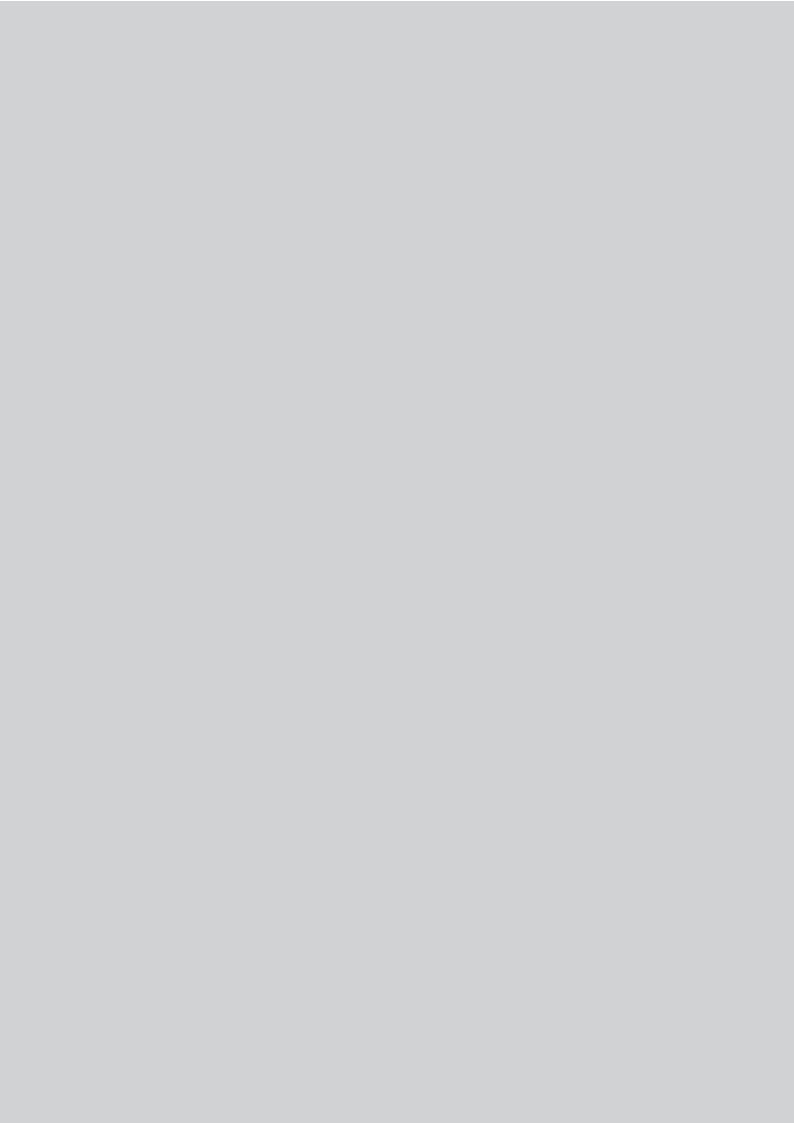
	System Linir Number Suff	Fire Rating	Insulation Noise Contro	Lilling Requirements to underside of Frame	Page	
--	-----------------------------	-------------	-------------------------	--	------	--

Elephant Plasterboard & James Hardie Secura™ Interior Flooring								
EJS1FC30	-M13	30/30/30	n/a	45	33	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart to underside of frame		
EJS1FC60	-F16	60/60/60	n/a	46	33	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart to underside of frame		

# Full Intertenancy - Floating Floor/Ceilings - Timber Frame

System	Lining	Fire Rating	Insulation		oise ntrol	Lining Requirements to underside of Frame	
Number	Suffix			STC	IIC		
Elephant F	Plaster	ooard & Flo	ating Jan	nes	Hard	ie Secura™ Interior Flooring	
EFJ2DFA60	-MS26	60/60/60	R1.8 glass wool	67	57-76	1 x 13 Elephant MultiSmart And 1 x 13 Elephant Standard under the battens	
EFJZDFA60	-M26	60/60/60	R1.8 glass wool	68	57-77	2 x 13 Elephant MultiSmart under the battens	

Please refer Elephant Plasterboard & Fibre Cement Fire Rated Systems Manual for these System Specification sheets



#### INTRODUCTION

This manual provides details for construction of One way and Two way Fire Rated walls and floor/ceiling elements to provide fire protection as required by the NZBC clause C1 to C6 "Protection From Fire".

Elephant Plasterboard (NZ) Limited has many different combinations of wall and ceiling Fire Rated Systems. It is the responsibility of the specifier to accommodate the required performance of the building they are considering. The specifier should take into consideration both external and internal fire rating for occupants intended use. Special consideration must be taken in the construction process.

All construction details that have been provided in this manual are generic only and it is important that expert advice is seeked to determine suitability in each individual project

#### **Limitations and Conditions of Use**

- Elephant Plasterboard is intended for normal conditions of dry internal use.
- · Elephant Plasterboard must not be used for bracing applications in or around baths and shower areas.
- Elephant Plasterboard must not be exposed to liquid water or be installed in situations where extended exposures to humidity above 90% Relative Humidity are to be expected. Bathrooms, kitchens and laundries should have adequate ventilation or heating to avoid condensation build-up.
- A suitable surface finish (e.g. Vinyl wallpaper or gloss and semi-gloss alkyd paints) must be applied to Elephant Plasterboard in all areas where liquid water or high humidity can be expected.
- Elephant Plasterboard must not be installed over a vapour barrier.
- Elephant Plasterboard must not be applied directly to masonry, concrete or solid plaster, unless timber strapping or steel furring channels are used.
- Elephant Plasterboard must not be exposed to temperatures of 52°C or greater for prolonged periods.
- · Elephant Plasterboard may not be used as an external lining.

#### **New Zealand Building Code (NZBC) Compliance**

Elephant Plasterboard is manufactured to AS/NZS 2588 and has been specifically formulated to meet New Zealand Building Code requirements. Elephant Plasterboard has been marketed internationally since 1975 and the product has established an excellent history of performance for its use in buildings throughout New Zealand and the Asia/Pacific region. Elephant Plasterboard meets the durability requirements of the NZBC and is subject to use, installation and maintenance in accordance with the instructions outlaid in this manual. The Manufacturing plant is International Standard ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 registered.

#### • NZBC Clause B1 Structure:

Framing material specifications used with Elephant Plasterboard Systems must be in accordance with the performance requirements of NZBC Clause B1. Timber framed walls and floors must be installed and meet the requirements of NZS3604.

#### NZBC Clause B2 Durability:

Elephant Plasterboard Fire, Noise Control & Bracing Systems have a serviceable life of not less than 50 years and so is in accordance to NZBC B2.3.1.

#### • NZBC Clause C1-C6 Protection from Fire:

Elephant Plasterboard Fire & Noise Control Systems can meet the requirements of providing passive fire protection as per NZBC Clause C1-C6

#### • NZBC Clause E3 Internal Moisture:

Elephant Plasterboard Wet Area Systems can meet the requirements of NZBC Acceptable Solution E3/AS1.

#### • NZBC Clause F2 Hazardous Building Materials:

Elephant Plasterboard Systems meet this requirement of NZBC Clause F2 and will not present a health hazard to people.

#### NZBC Clause G6 -Airborne & Impact Sound:

Elephant Plasterboard Noise Control Systems entitled 'Full Intertenancy' (STC 55 or greater) systems meet the requirements of NZBC Clause G6.



#### INTRODUCTION

#### Fire Resistance Ratings (FRR)

To prevent fire spread or structural collapse, the Acceptable Solutions require building elements to have fire resistance ratings (FRR). The level of FRR required depends on the risk group of the building. The way to determine the FRR of building elements is by using the standard tests specified in Appendix C of the Acceptable Solutions.

#### **FRR** components

An FRR comprises three numbers: these give time values in minutes for structural adequacy, integrity and insulation. E.g. --/60/60 (a/b/c). Primary and secondary elements required to have an FRR will, depending on their function, need to satisfy one or more of these three criteria as follows:

- a) **Structural Adequacy**: usually provided by primary elements within a fire cell. These include building elements which are part of the structure, and those providing support to other elements with an FRR within the same or adjacent fire cells. Examples are: columns, beams, floors and walls (which may also be fire separations). Paragraph 4.3 of the Acceptable Solutions describes special situations where primary elements need not have an FRR.
- b) **Integrity**: usually provided by secondary elements. Examples are fire separations, which are internal partitions and floors, areas of external walls not permitted to be an unprotected area, and some areas of roofs when close to another building or crossed by an exit way. Primary elements forming an integral part of a fire separation are also rated for integrity.
- c) **Insulation**: applies to fire separations and is required where the transmission of heat through the element may endanger occupants on the other side or cause fire to spread to other fire cells or adjacent buildings. For example, insulation is necessary for fire separations between sleeping spaces, where protecting a safe path or through external walls.

Elephant Plasterboard Fire Rated Systems meet the requirements of the above clauses and definitions and have numerous systems combinations as outlined in this manual. All Elephant Plasterboard Fire Rated systems have been tested or internally assessed or have opinions provided by independent accredited quality assurance organisations like "The Building Research Association of New Zealand (BRANZ)".

#### **Internal Lining Surface Finish Properties**

Elephant Plasterboard has been tested at BRANZ in accordance with ISO 5660 Reaction to fire tests (Heat release, smoke production and mass loss rate) Part 1: Heat release rate (cone calorimeter method); and ISO 5660 Reaction to fire tests (Heat release, smoke production and mass loss rate) Part 2: Smoke production rate (dynamic measurement).

A Group Number Classification of 1-S was achieved in Fire test FH 5695-TT for all Elephant Plasterboard paper faced sheet linings. This classification only applies to Elephant Plasterboard paper faced sheet linings without paint or wallpaper finish. Contact the surface finish suppliers for group number information for their products.

'Group Number 1-S' is the highest performance expectation under 'Part 4. Control of Internal Fire and Smoke Spread' clause C/AS2 to C/AS7 of the NZBC. It means an Elephant Plasterboard paper faced sheet lining can be specified for use in any risk group application.

#### **Fire Rated Walls**

Elephant Plasterboard Fire Rated Systems have been tested on timber & steel frame walls, either as Load Bearing (LB) or Non Load Bearing.

#### **Timber Frame**

Stud heights, stud spacings, load and framing dimensions for Load Bearing (LB) or Non Load Bearing (NLB) Timber framed walls are determined by the NZBC, and NZS3604. Heights greater than what is defined in NZS3604 will need specific design by a structural engineer.

#### Steel Frame

Stud heights, stud spacings, load and framing dimensions for Load Bearing (LB) or Non Load Bearing (NLB) Steel framed walls need consultation with the framing supplier or fire engineer for fire design serviceability criteria.

#### General

Maximum spacing of studs 600mm centres. Wall linings must be mechanically fixed. Glue may not be substituted for mechanical fixing if used in a passive fire system. Screw lengths, spacings and type as defined by this manual must be used. Sheet edges must be fixed over studs when placed vertically or over solid blocking when placed horizontally. All outer layers must be stopped to a minimum level 3 stopping (refer to Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide). Ensure the outer wall sheet is staggered minimum 300mm centres from the first sheet and that it is placed behind an adjacent stud. If a fire rated sealant is required ensure that the sealant is of the same FRR as the specified system in use and that it has been independently tested.



#### Fire Resistance of Clad Walls

#### **External Walls**

When using Elephant Plasterboard externally for a fire system, the board should be protected by a suitable weathertight cladding.

Elephant Plasterboard's FRR remains unaffected by the external cladding, provided the exterior cladding complies with NZBC Clause C1-6 protection of fire and in particular It is also important to consider that the fire properties of the external cladding is in accordance with NZBC C/VM1 or C/AS documents. Refer to Table 5.1 of Section 5.4 of C/AS1 and Table 5.5 of Section 5.8.1 of C/AS2 for the information about various risk groups to identify the external fire spread safety requirement applicable to the exterior surface finishes.

External cladding systems must comply with NZBC E2/AS1.

All external walls must have a flexible underlay or a rigid air barrier and be installed with a drained cavity.

#### Internal or External Walls

Elephant Plasterboard joints and screw heads may be left unstopped if the wall is clad with one of the following materials:

- · Timber or wood based products
- Fibre Cement sheeting
- Steel sheeting (flat or profiled)
- · EIFS (Exterior insulation and finish systems)

#### **Internal Walls**

- All the above
- · 10mm or thicker plasterboard of any type

# Structural Steel Members located inside cavities of Two way Fire Rated Wall or Floor/Ceiling systems

Structural steel members such as columns or beams are sometimes located inside the cavities of two way fire rated wall or floor/ceiling systems. The FRR of the two way fire rated system applies across the entire element, from exposed side to the unexposed side. The temperature inside the cavity can rise above the critical temperature level for structural steel members resulting in premature buckling. Therefore by containing a structural steel member within a two way fire system, it cannot be automatically assumed that the structural steel member will maintain it's structural integrity of the two way fire system within which it is contained. Hence, reference should be made to the column and beam section oin this manual for further information on protection of structural steel members.

#### **Universal Walls (One Way FRR Systems)**

Elephant Plasterboard Fire Rated systems may be used for a Universal wall. By definition a Universal wall is a wall that is further away than a boundary wall i.e. greater than 1.0 meter. Cladding is a requirement. Note limitations in each fire system in regard to cladding that contain foamed polymers.

Walls closer than 1 metre generally need to be Two Way FRR systems and require a suitable fire rated cladding or plasterboard on the exterior and then a suitable water tight cladding system over the top. (See Boundary Walls section).

The building code (NZBC) under C2 part 5.2 and tables 5.2 and 5.3 stipulates distances from a delineated boundary and recommends the required fire protection as a percentage of exposed property wall. FRR ratings are required for Structural Adequacy and Integrity. Insulation to the wall is not considered, as fire penetration will spread to the exterior walls through windows and unprotected FRR walls.



#### **Elephant QuickBrace System**

The bracing systems specified in the Elephant QuickBrace Systems Manual can easily be combined with the Elephant Fire Rated Systems by adhering to the details outlined for the relevant Bracing system type and relevant Fire Rated System requirements.

For Single layered Fire Rated systems, use the QuickBrace fastening pattern and the required screw length of the Fire Rated Systems. For Double layered Fire Rated systems, the bracing sheet can be either:

- The Inner sheet fixed directly to the framing. Use the QuickBrace fastening pattern and the required screw length of the Fire Rated System. The inner layer can be left unstopped; or
- The Outer sheet. Use the QuickBrace fastening pattern and the required screw length of the Fire Rated System.

For Resilient Rail or Resilient Mount systems, only single sided bracing systems can be used e.g. ER1, ES-N, ES-H and EM-H. The bracing sheet must be placed directly against the framing and not on the rail or mount side. Use the QuickBrace fastening pattern and the required screw length of the Fire Rated System.

#### Fire Rated Floor/Ceiling

Elephant Plasterboard Fire Rated Systems have been tested on Load bearing floor/ceiling systems. Refer to this manual for fixings and layer combinations. Ceiling linings must be mechanically fixed. Glue may not be substituted for mechanical fixing if used in a passive fire system. Screw lengths, spacings and type as defined by this manual must be used.

#### **Timber & Composite Joists**

Floor/ceiling system as defined in NZS3604 for floor loadings (2.0 kPa or 3.0 kPa) may be used. Consult NZS 3604 latest edition for floor joist spans. Floor joists must have a minimum of 190mm depth x 45mm width and a maximum spacing of 600mm centres. Alternatively, proprietary composite joist systems may be used. Consult the appropriate supplier's technical information for design strength and serviceability.

#### **Steel Joists**

Steel floor joists shall be a minimum depth of 190mm C- section with 45mm flanges and a steel gauge of 1.6mm minimum. Joists to be spaced at no more than 600mm centres.

#### **Flooring**

Floor/Ceiling system must have a floor that is at least 20mm thick particle board complying with AS/NZS 1860 Part 1: 2017 or minimum 17mm thick structural ply complying with AS/NZS 2269 Part 0: 2012 fixed to the floor joists as per manufacturer's installation instructions.

Existing Tongue & Groove flooring of minimum 20mm thickness that is tight and in good condition is also allowed.

#### **Suspended Grid Ceiling**

Rondo® KEY-LOCK™ steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers spaced at 1200mm centres may be used. Supporting strong back channels to be spaced at a minimum of 1200mm centres and furring channels to be spaced at a maximum of 600mm centres. Refer to "Rondo Drywall Grid Suspension System" installation manual. Any alternative suspension system with at least equivalent layout and material properties, strength and stiffness may also be used.

#### Universal Ceiling Systems (One Way FRR)

Elephant Plasterboard Fire Rated systems may be used as a Universal ceiling system. By definition a Universal ceiling system is a ceiling without a floor above. Universal ceiling systems are usually ceiling joists, rafters and bottom cords of a truss roof. Universal ceiling systems can be either timber or steel with or without battens, may have a suspended clip system with timber or steel battens secured to the bottom of the universal ceiling. Refer to this manual for exact fixings and layer combinations.

#### **Acoustic Sealant**

In order to achieve the published STC performances in this manual, a bead of acoustic sealant must be placed around the perimeter of the framing or the inner layer and the outer layer is bedded into the bead.

#### **Impact Insulation Class**

The IIC rating stated in the Elephant plasterboard floor/ceiling systems are based on a bare floor finish.



Version update: October 2023

#### **Load Bearing Steel Studs**

The steel frame design shall meet the structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads. Frame heights, stud spacings and stud type are determined by specific engineering design. Stud spacings shall be 600 centres maximum. Stud width shall be 35mm minimum. Refer to the relevant sections of this Manual, in order to obtain the lining requirements to achieve the equivalent FRR of load bearing steel stud walls.

#### **Non Load Bearing Steel Studs**

Specific design for serviceability and fire design criteria is required for greater wall heights than the limit stated in the relevant systems of this Manual. Consult the framing manufacturer for the serviceability design criteria. Nogs in accordance with the framing supplier.



#### **Product & Component Substitution**

When a product specified in a system as per this manual is substituted, the performance of the system will be compromised. Therefore the materials specified in the system must not be substituted. Elephant Plasterboard (NZ) Limited does not take any liability if substitution of components are implemented in any Elephant Plasterboard Systems without consultation.

#### **Plasterboard Substitution Options**

The table below indicates which products can substitute the original plasterboard type specified.

- ✓ indicates that the FRR performance will be maintained
- X indicates that the FRR performance will be lower and so therefore the substitution is not allowed

Original Elephant	Elephant Plasterboard Substitution Options - FRR performance											
Plasterboard	Stan	dard		FireSmart		Multi	Smart	AquaSmart				
specified	10mm	13mm	10mm	13mm	16mm	10mm	13mm	10mm	13mm			
10mm Standard	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
13mm Standard	Х	_	Х	✓	✓	✓	✓	√1	<b>√</b>			
10mm FireSmart	Х	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>			
13mm FireSmart	х	х	Х	_	✓	Х	✓	Х	✓			
16mm FireSmart	х	Х	Х	х	-	Х	Х	Х	Х			
10mm MultiSmart	Х	Х	Х	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	-	<b>√</b>	√1	✓			
13mm MultiSmart	Х	Х	Х	<b>√</b>	✓	Х	_	Х	<b>√</b> 1			

Note 1: See table below for STC reduction when substituting

The table below details the reduction in STC performance when substituting original specified plasterboard with AquaSmart

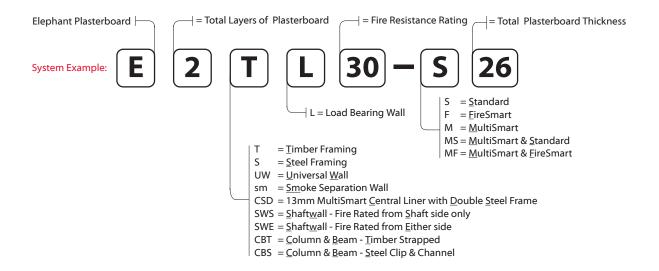
- √ indicates that the FRR & STC performance will be maintained
- $X \quad \text{indicates that the FRR performance will be lower and so therefore the substitution is not allowed} \\$

		STC perfe	ormance			
Original Elephant	10mm Aq	juaSmart	13mm AquaSmart			
Plasterboard specified	Single layer One side	Single Layer Both sides	Single layer One side	Single Layer Both sides		
10mm Standard	✓	✓	✓	✓		
13mm Standard	Reduced by 1 STC	Reduced by 2 STC	✓	✓		
10mm FireSmart	✓	✓	✓	✓		
13mm FireSmart	Х	X	✓	✓		
16mm FireSmart	Х	X	X	Х		
10mm MultiSmart	Reduced by 1 STC	Reduced by 2 STC	✓	✓		
13mm MultiSmart	X	X	Reduced by 1 STC	Reduced by 2 STC		

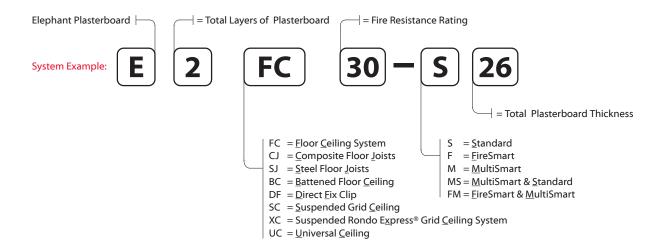
#### **Nomenclature:**

#### **Elephant Specification Reference**

#### **Wall Systems**



#### **Floor/Ceiling Systems**



**E2TL30** 

Single **T**imber Frame

**L**oad Bearing

Two Way FRR

#### **2** Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame

Contain Normalian	Lining	ning Fire Beting	Load	Noise Control		Lining Paradramant
System Number	Suffix	Fire Rating	Bearing Ability	STC	Rw	Lining Requirement
	-S20	30/30/30	LB	37	36	1 x 10mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant Standard to Other side
E2TL30	-F20	30/30/30	LB	37	36	1 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart to Other side
	-S26	30/30/30	LB	37	36	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard to Other side

#### **Framing**

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1200mm centre maximum.

#### **Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions**

These are determined by NZS 3604 stud tables for load bearing or non-load bearing partitions.

#### **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on each side of the timber framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

**For Vertical Fixing-** the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

**For Horizontal Fixing-** the horizontal sheet joints on the opposite side of the frame can be formed over the same row of nogs.

**Sheet end butt joints-** must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

#### **Fixing of Linings**

#### Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

System Number	Side One	Side Two				
System Number	High Thread Drywall Screws					
E2TL30-S20	10mm	10mm				
E2TL30-F20	41 x 6g	41 x 6g				
E2TL30-S26	13mm	13mm				
EZ1L3U-326	41 x 6g	41 x 6g				

#### **Fastener Centres**

Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeters, on top and bottom plates and 300mm centres up all studs.

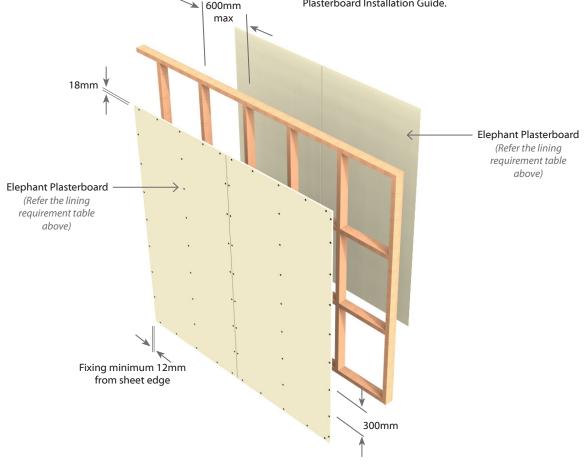
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

#### **Jointing**

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.



**E4TL45** 

Single **T**imber Frame

**L**oad Bearing

Two Way FRR

#### **4** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Rating Bearing		Control	Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix	The Rating	Ability	STC	Rw	Lilling Requirement
E4TL45	-S40	45/45/45	LB	42	41	2 x 10mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard to Other side

#### **Framing**

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1200mm centre maximum.

#### **Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions**

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for load bearing or non-load bearing partitions.

#### **Plasterboard Lining**

Two layers of 10mm Elephant Standard lining on each side of the timber framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

**For Vertical Fixing-** the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

**For Horizontal Fixing**- the horizontal sheet joints on the opposite side of the frame can be formed over the same row of nogs and must be staggered between layers.

Optionally, inner layers can be fixed vertically and outer layers fixed horizontally.

**Sheet end butt joints-** must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

#### **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

	Side	One	Side Two				
System Number	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer			
	High Thread Drywall Screws						
E4TL45-S40	10mm	10mm	10mm	10mm			
E41L45-540	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	41 x 6g	51 x 7g			

#### **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: Fix 600 mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates. Fix at 600 mm up each stud.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates and 300mm centres up each stud.  $\,$ 

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

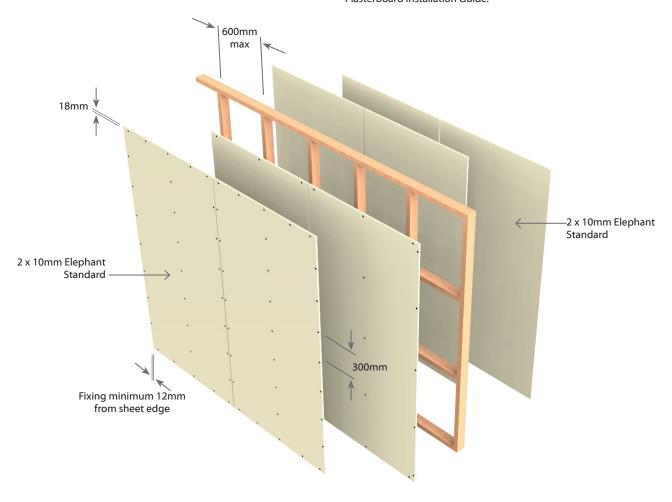
Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.  $\label{eq:control}$ 

Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

#### **Jointing**

Inner Layer: Unstopped

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





E4T60

Single Timber Frame

Non Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

#### **4** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

System Number	ber Lining Fire Rating		Load Bearing	Noise (	Control	Lining Requirement	
System Number	Suffix	riie Ratilig	Ability	STC	Rw	Lining Requirement	
E4T60	-\$40	/60/60	NLB	42	41	2 x 10mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant Standard to Other side	

#### **Framing**

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1200mm centre maximum.

#### **Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions**

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for non-load bearing partitions.

#### **Plasterboard Lining**

Two layers of 10mm Elephant Standard lining on each side of the timber framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

**For Vertical Fixing-** the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

**For Horizontal Fixing-** the horizontal sheet joints on the opposite side of the frame can be formed over the same row of nogs and must be staggered between layers.

Optionally, inner layers can be fixed vertically and outer layers fixed horizontally.

**Sheet end butt joints-** must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

#### **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

	Side	One	Side Two				
System Number	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer			
	High Thread Drywall Screws						
E4T60-S40	10mm	10mm	10mm	10mm			
E410U-34U	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	41 x 6g	51 x 7g			

#### **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: Fix 600mm centres vertically up each stud and 600mm horizontally along top and bottom plate.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeter and 300mm centres on all other studs.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

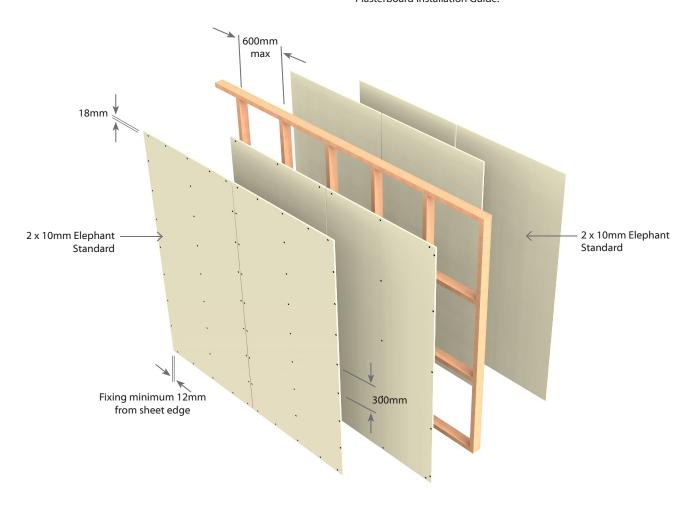
Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

#### **Jointing**

Inner Layer: Unstopped

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.



**E2TL60** 

Single **T**imber Frame

**L**oad Bearing

Two Way FRR

#### 2 Layers: 1 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

System Nu	System Number Lining		Fire Rating Bea	Load Noise Cor		Control	Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix	Ability		STC	Rw	Lilling Requirement	
E2TL6	0	-M26	60/60/60	LB	38	37	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart to Other side

#### Framing

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1200mm centre maximum.

#### **Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions**

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for load bearing or non-load bearing partitions.

#### **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining on each side of the timber framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

**For Vertical Fixing-** the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

**For Horizontal Fixing-** the horizontal sheet joints on the opposite side of the frame can be formed over the same row of nogs.

**Sheet end butt joints-** must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

#### **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

System Number	Side One	Side Two			
System Number	High Thread Drywall Screws				
F2TI 60 M26	13mm	13mm			
E2TL60-M26	41 x 6g	41 x 6g			

#### **Fastener Centres**

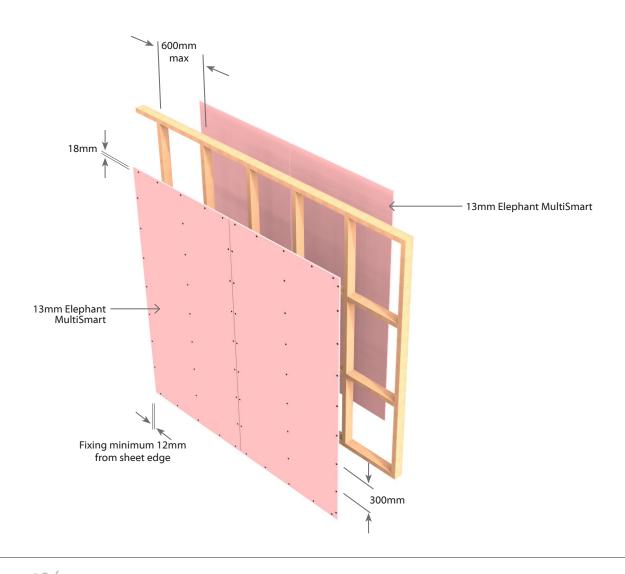
Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates. And 300mm centres up all studs.  $\,$ 

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

#### **Jointing**

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





**E4TL60** 

Single **T**imber Frame

**L**oad Bearing

Two Way FRR

#### **4** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

System Number	Lining Suffix	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Noise Control		Lining Beguiyement
			Ability	STC	Rw	Lining Requirement
	-F40	60/60/60	LB	42	41	2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart to Other side
E4TL60	-S46	60/60/60	LB	42	41	1 x 10mm and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 10mm and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on Other side
	-MS40	60/60/60	LB	42	41	1 x 10mm Standard and 1 x 10mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Standard and 1 x 10mm MultiSmart on Other side
	-\$52	60/60/60	LB	43	42	2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard to Other side

#### Framing

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1200mm centre maximum.

#### **Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions**

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for load bearing or nonload bearing partitions.

#### **Plasterboard Lining**

Two layers of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on each side of the timber framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

For Horizontal Fixing- the horizontal sheet joints on the opposite side of the frame can be formed over the same row of nogs and must be staggered between layers.

Optionally, inner layers can be fixed vertically and outer layers fixed horizontally.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

#### **Fixing of Linings**

#### Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

	Side	One	Side Two				
System Number	1 <sup>st</sup> Layer 2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer		1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer			
	High Thread Drywall Screws						
E4TL60-F40	10mm	10mm	10mm	10mm			
E4TL60-MS40	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	41 x 6g	51 x 7g			
E4TL60-S46	10mm	13mm	10mm	13mm			
E41L60-346	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	41 x 6g	51 x 7g			
E4TL60-S52	13mm	13mm	13mm	13mm			
E41L60-352	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	41 x 6g	51 x 7g			

#### **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: Fix 600mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates. Fix at 600mm up each stud

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates and 300mm centres up each stud.

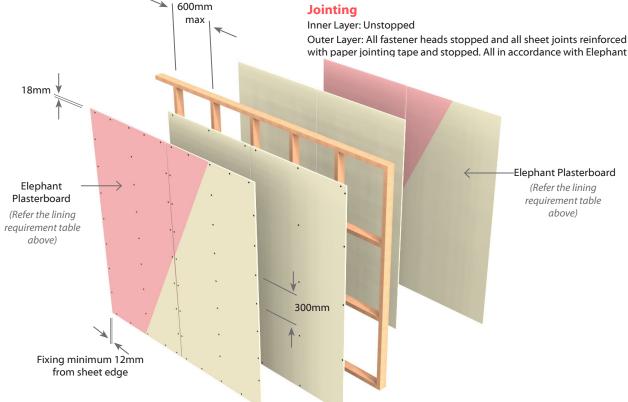
Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

#### **Jointing**

with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant



**E2TL75** 

Single **T**imber Frame

**L**oad Bearing

Two Way FRR

#### **2** Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame

System Number	stem Number Lining Fire Rating Bearing		Control	Lining Requirement		
System Number	Suffix	The Rating	Ability	STC	Rw	Linning Requirement
E2TL75	-F32	75/75/75	LB	38	37	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart to Other side

#### **Framing**

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1200mm centre maximum.

#### **Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions**

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for load bearing or non-load bearing partitions.

#### **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart lining on each side of the timber framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

**For Vertical Fixing-** the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

**For Horizontal Fixing-** the horizontal sheet joints on the opposite side of the frame can be formed over the same row of nogs.

**Sheet end butt joints-** must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

#### **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

System Number	Side One	Side Two				
System Number	High Thread Drywall Screws					
E2TL75-F32	16mm	16mm				
E21L/3-F32	51 x 7g	51 x 7g				

#### **Fastener Centres**

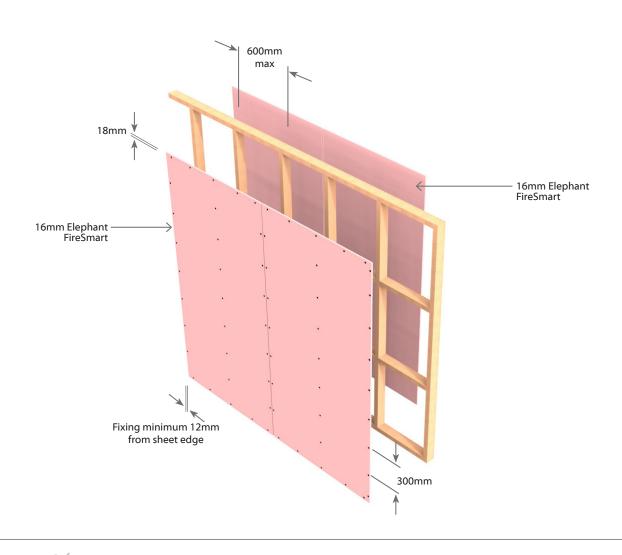
Fix at 300mm centres around sheet perimeter and up all intermediate studs.

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

#### **Jointing**

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





E4T90

Single **T**imber Frame

Non Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

# **4** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing		Control	Lining Possilroment
System Number	Suffix	Fire Kating	Ability	STC	Rw	Lining Requirement
E4T90	-MS52	/90/90	NLB	43	42	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Standard to Other side
E4190	-M46	/90/90	NLB	43	42	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 10mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 10mm MultiSmart to Other side

## Framing

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1200mm centre maximum.

# Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for non-load bearing partitions.

## **Plasterboard Lining**

Two layers of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on each side of the timber framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

For Horizontal Fixing- the horizontal sheet joints on the opposite side of the frame can be formed over the same row of nogs and must be staggered between layers.

Optionally, inner layers can be fixed vertically and outer layers fixed

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

## **Fixing of Linings**

## **Fasteners**

	Side	One	Side Two						
System Number	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer					
		High Thread Drywall Screws							
E4T90-MS52	13mm	13mm	13mm	13mm					
E4190-N1552	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	41 x 6g	51 x 7g					
E4T00 M46	13mm	10mm	13mm	10mm					
E4T90-M46	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	41 x 6g	51 x 7g					

# **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: Fix 600mm centres vertically up each stud and 600mm horizontally along top and bottom plate.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeter and 300mm centres on all other studs.

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

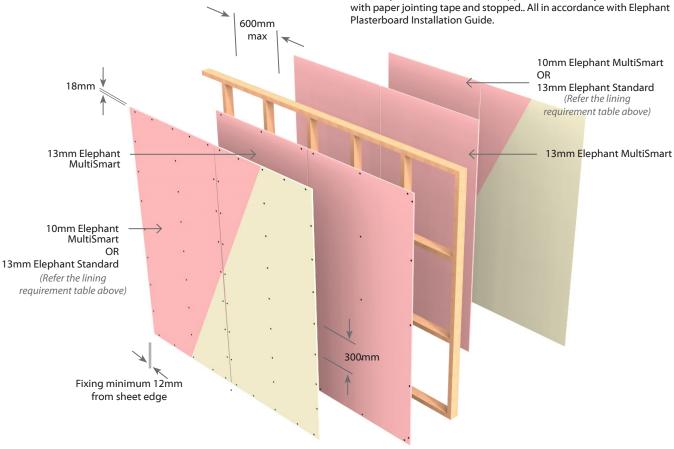
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

# **Jointing**

Inner Layer: Unstopped

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced



**E4TL90** 

Single **T**imber Frame

**L**oad Bearing

Two Way FRR

# **4** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing		Control	Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix	rife hatting	Ability	STC	Rw	Lining Requirement
E4TL90	-M52	90/90/90	LB	45	44	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart to Other side

## **Framing**

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1200mm centre maximum.

# **Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions**

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for load bearing or nonload bearing partitions.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

Two layers of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining on each side of the timber framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

For Horizontal Fixing- the horizontal sheet joints on the opposite side of the frame can be formed over the same row of nogs and must be staggered between layers.

Optionally, inner layers can be fixed vertically and outer layers fixed horizontally.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

	Side	One	Side Two						
System Number	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer					
	High Thread Drywall Screws								
E4TL90-M52	13mm	13mm	13mm	13mm					
E41L90-M52	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	41 x 6g	51 x 7g					

#### **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: Fix 600mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates. Fix at 600mm up each stud.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates and 300mm centres up each stud.

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

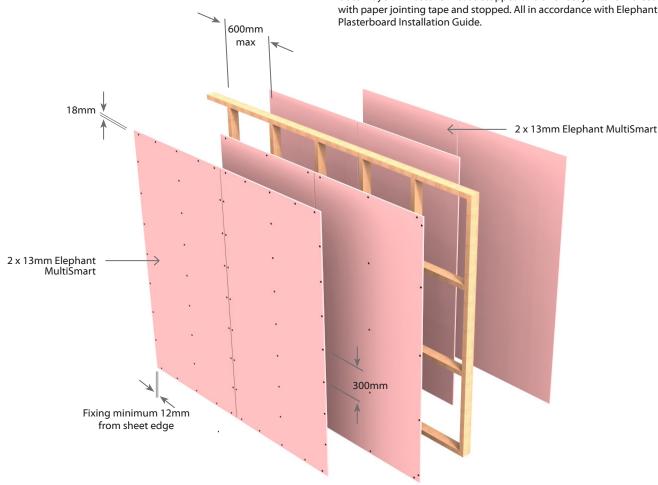
Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

## Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant





E4T105

Single **T**imber Frame

**Non** Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

# **4** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing		Control	Lining Requirement	
System Number	Suffix	rii e Natiliig	Ability	STC	Rw	Lining Requirement	
E4T105	-M52	105/105/105	LB	44	43	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart to Other side	

## Framing

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1200mm centre maximum.

# **Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions**

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for load bearing or nonload bearing partitions.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

Two layers of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining on each side of the timber framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

For Horizontal Fixing- the horizontal sheet joints on the opposite side of the frame can be formed over the same row of nogs and must be staggered between layers.

Optionally, inner layers can be fixed vertically and outer layers fixed horizontally.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

	Side	One	Side Two					
System Number	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer				
	High Thread Drywall Screws							
E4TL105-M52	13mm	13mm	13mm	13mm				
E41L105-M52	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	41 x 6g	51 x 7g				

## **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: Fix 600mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates. Fix at 600mm up each stud.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates and 300mm centres up each stud.

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

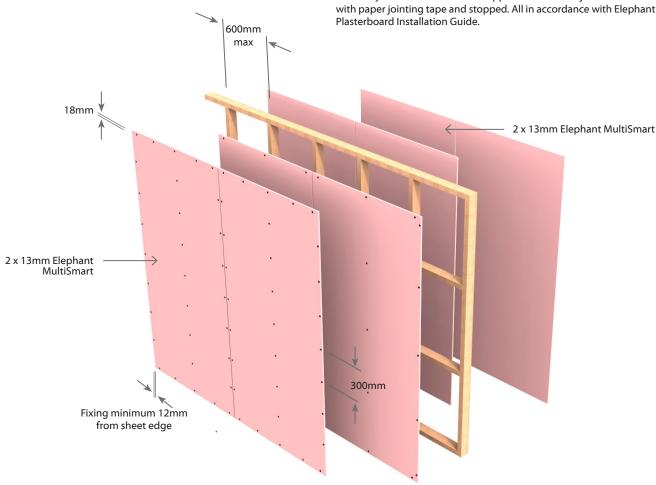
Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

## **Jointing**

Inner Layer: Unstopped

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant



E4T120

Single **T**imber Frame

Non Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

# **4** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

Sustana Number	Lining	Load Noise Control Lining Requirement		Lining Requirement		
System Number	Suffix		Ability	STC	Rw	Lining Requirement
E4T120	-FM58	/120/120	NLB	46	45	1x16mm FireSmart and $1x13$ mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side $1x16$ mm FireSmart and $1x13$ mm Elephant MultiSmart to Other side

#### **Framing**

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 800mm centre maximum.

# **Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions**

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for non-load bearing partitions.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart & One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining on each side of the timber framing.

Vertical fixing only permitted. Use full height sheets where possible.

**Vertical Fixing**- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

**Sheet end butt joints-** must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

	Side	One	Side Two					
System Number	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer				
	High Thread Drywall Screws							
F4T120 FMF0	16mm	13mm	16mm	13mm				
E4T120-FM58	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	41 x 6g	51 x 7g				

# **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: Fix 600mm centres vertically up each stud and 600mm horizontally along top and bottom plate.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeter and 300mm centres on all other studs.

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped.. All in accordance with Elephant

# **Jointing**

Inner Layer: Unstopped

Plasterboard Installation Guide.

18mm | 13mm Elephant MultiSmart | 16mm Elephant FireSmart | 13mm Elephant FireSmart | 13mm Elephant | 13mm E



E6TL120

Single **T**imber Frame

**L**oad Bearing

Two Way FRR

# **<u>6</u>** Layers: 3 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing		Control	Lining Requirement	
System Number	Suffix	The nating	Ability	STC	Rw	Lining Requirement	
E6TL120	-M78	120/120/120	LB	44	43	3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart to Other side	

## Framing

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 800mm centre maximum.

# **Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions**

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for load bearing or nonload bearing partitions.

## Plasterboard Lining

Three layers of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining on each side of the timber framing.

Vertical fixing only permitted. Use full height sheets where possible.

Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	3 <sup>rd</sup> Layer
System Number	High Thread D	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws	
E6TL120-M78	13mm	13mm	13mm
E01L12U-W178	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	63 x 8g

## **Fastener Centres**

1st and 2nd Layer: Fix 600mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates. Fix at 600mm up each stud

3rd Layer: Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates and 300mm centres up each stud.

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

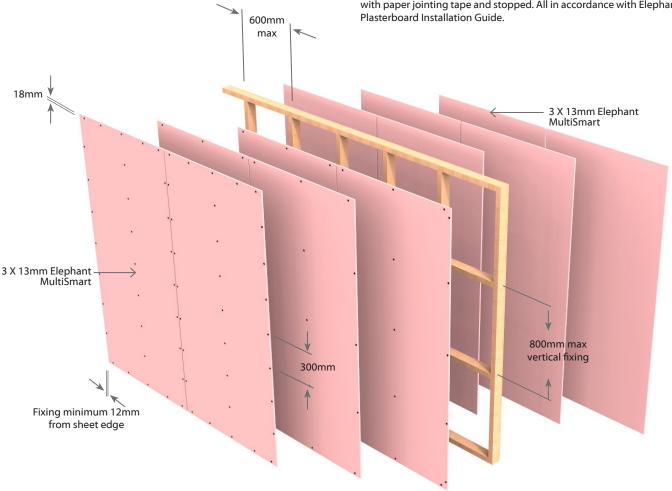
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

## **Jointing**

1st and 2nd Layer: Unstopped

3rd Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant



EBV1TL30

Single **T**imber Frame with **B**rick **V**eneer

**L**oad Bearing

Two Way FRR

# 1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to one side of frame & Brick Veneer to the other side of the frame

Sustan Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Noise Control		Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix		Ability	STC	Rw	Lining Requirement
EBV1TL30	-F10	30/30/30	LB	46	45	1 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on One side Brick Veneer to Other side
EBV1TL30	-S13	30/30/30	LB	46	45	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side Brick Veneer to Other side

#### Framing

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1200mm centre maximum.

# **Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions**

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for load bearing or non-load bearing partitions.

Minimum stud dimension 90 x 35mm

Maximum stud height not exceeding 3.0m.

For higher stud heights consult brick manufacturers.

#### **Brick Veneer**

Brick veneer must comply to AS/NZS 4456 and AS/NZS 4455 with minimum thickness of 70mm. Brick Manufacturer must demonstrate minimum 60 minutes fire resistance.

Brick veneer cladding installed as per manufacturer's technical specification and relevant NZ Standards.

## **Cavity Insulation**

Fill wall cavity between studs and nogs with 1 layer of 90mm thick R2.2 glass wool insulation.

## Plasterboard Lining

One layer of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on one side of the timber framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

## Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

	Single Layer
System Number	High Thread Drywall Screws
EBV1TL30-F10	10mm
EBVIIL30-FIU	41 x 6g
FDV1TI 20 C12	13mm
EBV1TL30-S13	41 x 6q

#### **Fastener Centres**

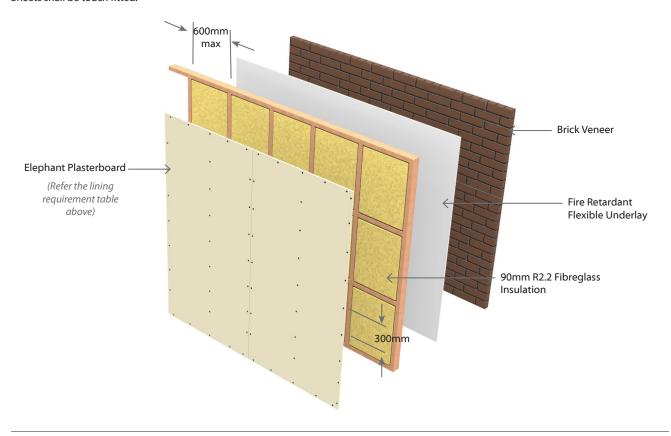
Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeters, on top and bottom plates and 300mm centres up all studs.

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

## **Jointing**

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





EBV1TL60

Single Timber Frame with **B**rick **V**eneer

**L**oad Bearing

Two Way FRR

# 1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to one side of frame & Brick Veneer to the other side of the frame

	System Number	Lining Suffix Fire Ra	Eiro Pating	Fire Rating Bearing Ability	Noise Control		Lining Requirement
	System Number		riie Ratilig		STC	Rw	Lining Requirement
Ī	EBV1TL60	-M13	60/60/60	LB	46	45	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side Brick Veneer to Other side

# **Framing**

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1200mm centre maximum.

## Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for load bearing or nonload bearing partitions.

Minimum stud dimension 90 x 35mm

Maximum stud height not exceeding 3.0m.

For higher stud heights consult brick manufacturers.

#### **Brick Veneer**

Brick veneer must comply to AS/NZS 4456 and AS/NZS 4455 with minimum thickness of 70mm. Brick Manufacturer must demonstrate minimum 60 minutes fire resistance.

Brick veneer cladding installed as per manufacturer's technical specification and relevant NZ Standards.

## **Cavity Insulation**

Fill wall cavity between studs and nogs with 1 layer of 90mm thick R2.2  $\,$ glass wool insulation.

# Plasterboard Lining

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining on one side of the timber framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing.

Freephone 0800 ELEPHANT (353 742)

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

	Single Layer
System Number	High Thread Drywall Screws
EDVATI CO MAD	13mm
EBV1TL60-M13	41 x 6a

#### **Fastener Centres**

Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeters, on top and bottom plates and 300mm centres up all studs.

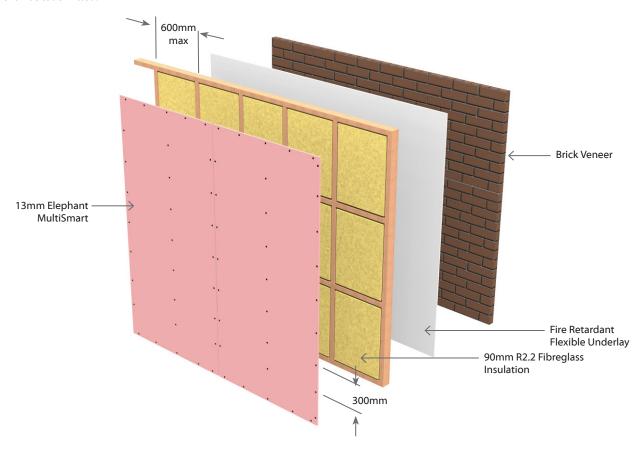
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

#### **Jointing**

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





# Fire Rated Steel Frame Walls



**E2SL15** 

Single **S**teel Frame

**L**oad Bearing

Two Way FRR

# **2** Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame

System Number	Lining Fire Rating		Load Noise		Control	Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix	rii e Ratilig	Ability	STC	Rw	Lilling Requirement
E2SL15	-S26	15/15/15	LB	35	34	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard to Other side

# Framing

Any steel frame designed to meet structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads. Stud width shall be 35mm minimum. Stud spacing at 600 centres maximum.

Frame heights as determined by specific design.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 13mm Elephant Standard lining on each side of the steel framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

**For Vertical Fixing-** the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

**For Horizontal Fixing-** the horizontal sheet joints must be formed over nogs and must be offset on the other side of the frame.

**Sheet end butt joints-** must be formed over framing and staggered. Offset joints from opposite side of the frame.

All sheet joints must be formed over framing.

The layers are fixed hard to the floor.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

	Side One	Side Two				
System Number	Single Layer					
	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws					
F251 15 526	13mm	13mm				
E2SL15-S26	25 x 6g	25 x 6g				

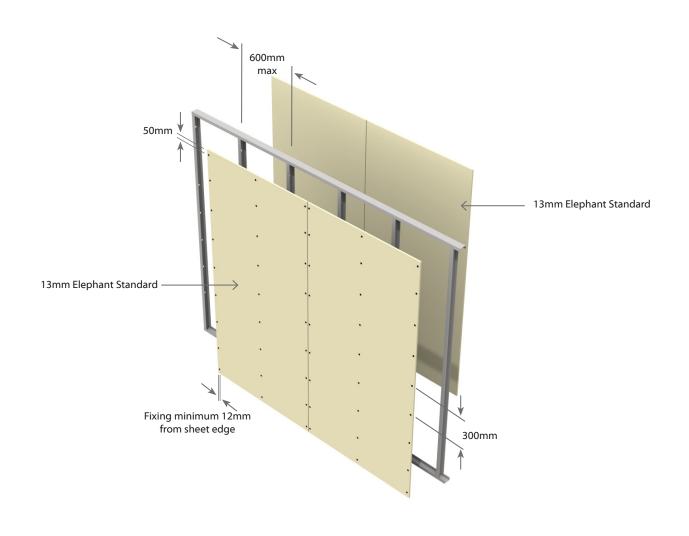
## **Fastener Centres**

Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

## **Jointing**

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with the Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





Single **S**teel Frame

Non Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

# **2** Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame

System Number	Lining Fire Rating		Load Bearing	Noise Control		Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix	rire kating	Ability	STC	Rw	Lining Requirement
E2S30	-S26	/30/30	NLB	35	34	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard to Other side
E255U	-M20	/30/30	NLB	36	35	1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart to Other side

## Framing

Steel studs with minimum dimensions 64mm x 34mm x 0.50 BMT with 6mm return.

Tracks to be minimum dimensions 64mm x 30mm x 0.50 BMT.

Top & bottom tracks are fixed to the floor and ceiling in true alignment. Studs are placed at 600mm centres maximum.

Place studs to allow the nominated expansion gap (minimum 15mm) at the top of frame. The studs cannot be directly fixed to the tracks. The studs are held in place by the grip of the track runners.

# **Wall Height**

Recommended maximum height is 3.0m. For higher walls refer to steel stud height table below.

Stud Dimentions (mm)	Base Metal Thickness (mm)	Stud Centres (mm)	Max Wall Heights (mm)	Expansion Tolerance at top of studs (mm)
64 x 34	0.50	600	3000	15
64 X 34	0.50	400	3100	15
	0.55	600	3300	15
	0.55	400	3700	20*
76 x 34	0.75	600	3600	20*
	0.75	400	4100	20*
	0.55	600	3800	20*
92 x 34	0.55	400	4200	20*
92 X 34	0.75	600	4200	20*
	0.75	400	4800	25*

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on each side of the steel framing. Vertical fixing only permitted. Use full height sheets where possible.

Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing and staggered. Offset joints from opposite side of the frame.

All sheet joints must be formed over framing.

The layers are fixed hard to the floor. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

## Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

	Side One	Side Two				
System Number	Single Layer					
	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws					
E2S30-S26	13mm	13mm				
E255U-526	25 x 6g	25 x 6g				
F2520 M20	10mm	10mm				
E2S30-M20	25 x 6g	25 x 6g				

## **Fastener Centres**

Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections. Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends and min 20mm clear of top and bottom tracks.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

Fasteners may be placed at 18mm from sheet ends along top and bottom tracks, provided the fasteners do not connect the stud to the track. If floor deflections need to be considered, do not fix any linings to top track.

\* Use a minimum 50mm deep head track

**Jointing** All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide. 600mm max **Elephant Plasterboard** (Refer the lining **Elephant Plasterboard** requirement table (Refer the lining above) reauirement table above) 300mm Fixing minimum 12mm from sheet edge



**E2SL30** 

Single **S**teel Frame

**L**oad Bearing

Two Way FRR

# **2** Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame

System Number	Lining Fire Rating		Load Bearing	Noise Control		Linius Barrisanant
System Number	Suffix	rire kating	Ability	STC	Rw	Lining Requirement
E2SL30	-M26	30/30/30	LB	37	36	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart to Other side
E23L3U	-F32	30/30/30	LB	37	36	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart to Other side

### **Framing**

Any steel frame designed to meet structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads. Stud width shall be 35mm minimum. Stud spacing at 600 centres maximum.

Frame heights as determined by specific design.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on each side of the steel framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

**For Vertical Fixing-** the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

**For Horizontal Fixing-** the horizontal sheet joints must be formed over nogs and must be offset on the other side of the frame.

**Sheet end butt joints-** must be formed over framing and staggered. Offset joints from opposite side of the frame.

All sheet joints must be formed over framing.

The layers are fixed hard to the floor.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

# Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

	Side One	Side Two					
System Number	Single Layer						
	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws						
E2SL30-M26	13mm	13mm					
E23L3U-IVI26	25 x 6g	25 x 6g					
F251 20 F22	16mm	16mm					
E2SL30-F32	32 x 6g	32 x 6g					

## **Fastener Centres**

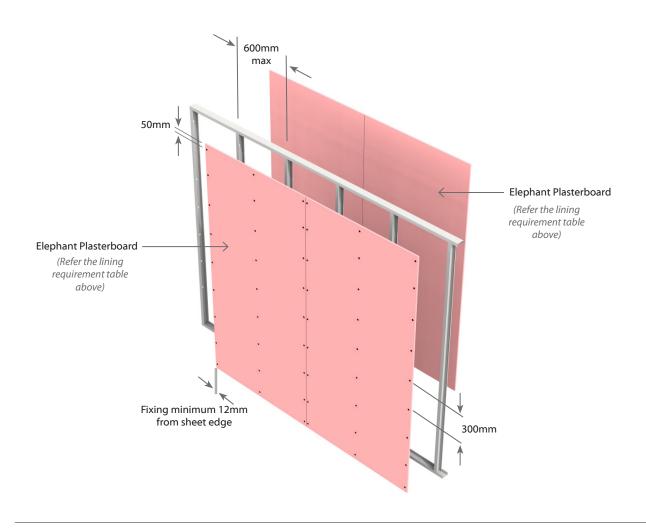
Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

#### **Jointing**

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with the Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





**E4SL30** 

Single **S**teel Frame

**L**oad Bearing

Two Way FRR

# **4** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

Sustan Number	Lining Fire Rating		Load Bearing	Noise Control		Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix	rire Kating	Ability	STC	Rw	Lining Requirement
E4SL30	-F40	30/30/30	LB	43	42	2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart to Other side
E43L3U	-S52	30/30/30	LB	43	42	2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard to Other side

## **Framing**

Any steel frame designed to meet structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads. Stud width shall be 35mm minimum. Stud spacing at 600 centres maximum.

Frame heights as determined by specific design.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

Two layers of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on each side of the steel framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

For Horizontal Fixing- the horizontal sheet joints must be formed over nogs and must be offset on the other side of the frame.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing and staggered. Offset joints from opposite side of the frame.

All outer layer joints must be staggered from inner layer joints.

All sheet joints must be formed over framing.

The layers are fixed hard to the floor.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

	Side	One	Side Two					
System Number	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	1 <sup>st</sup> Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer				
	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws							
E4SL30-F40	10mm	10mm	10mm	10mm				
E43L3U-F4U	25 x 6g	32 x 6g	25 x 6g	32 x 6g				
E451.20.652	13mm	13mm	13mm	13mm				
E4SL30-S52	25 x 6g	41 x 6g	25 x 6g	41 x 6g				

#### **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: Fix at 600mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

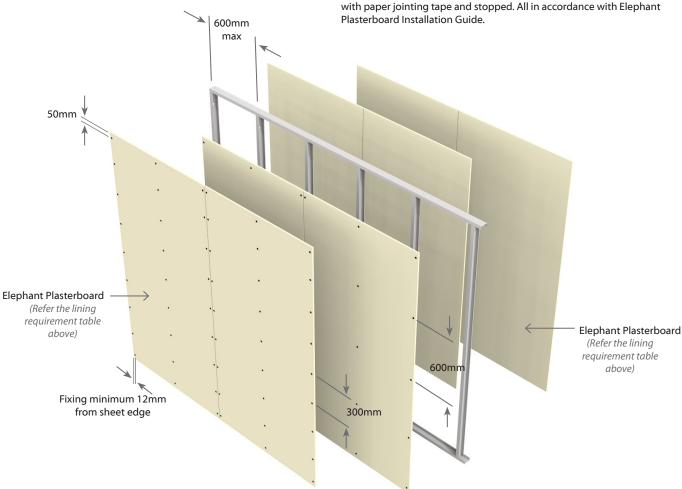
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

# **Jointing**

Inner Layer: Unstopped

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant





# **2** Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame

Sv	stem Number Lining Fire Rating Reari		Load Bearing	INDISE CONTROL		Lining Requirement	
Зу	System Number	Suffix	rii e Ratilig	Ability	STC	Rw	Lilling Requirement
	E2S60	-M26	/60/60	NLB	37	36	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart to Other side

## **Framing**

Steel studs with minimum dimensions 64mm x 34mm x 0.55 BMT with 6mm return.

Tracks to be minimum dimensions 64mm x 30mm x 0.55 BMT.

Top & bottom tracks are fixed to the floor and ceiling in true alignment. Studs are placed at 600mm centres maximum.

Place studs to allow the nominated expansion gap (minimum 15mm) at the top of frame. The studs cannot be directly fixed to the tracks. The studs are held in place by the grip of the track runners.

## Wall Height

Recommended maximum height is 3.0m. For higher walls refer to steel stud height table below.

Stud Dimentions (mm)	Base Metal Thickness (mm)	Stud Centres (mm)	Max Wall Heights (mm)	Expansion Tolerance at top of studs (mm)
64 × 24	0.55	600	3000	15
64 x 34	0.55	400	3100	15
	0.55	600	3300	15
		400	3700	20*
76 x 34		600	3600	20*
		400	4100	20*
		600	3800	20*
02 24	0.55	400	4200	20*
92 x 34	0.75	600	4200	20*
	0.75	400	4800	25*

<sup>\*</sup> Use a minimum 50mm deep head track

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining on each side of the steel framing. Vertical fixing only permitted. Use full height sheets where possible.

**Vertical Fixing-** the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

**Sheet end butt joints-** must be formed over framing and staggered. Offset joints from opposite side of the frame.

All sheet joints must be formed over framing.

The layers are fixed hard to the floor.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

	Side One	Side Two				
System Number	Single Layer					
	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws					
F2560 M26	13mm	13mm				
E2S60-M26	25 x 6g	25 x 6g				

#### **Fastener Centres**

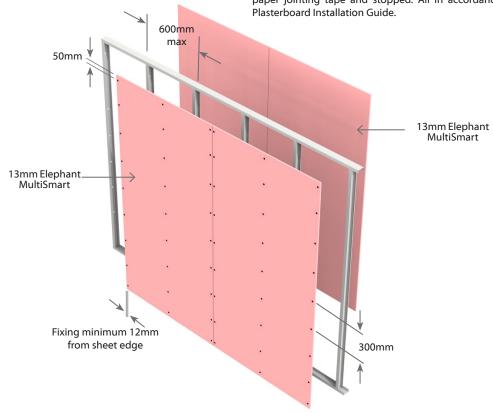
Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections. Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends and min 20mm clear of top and bottom tracks

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

Fasteners may be placed at 18mm from sheet ends along top and bottom tracks, provided the fasteners do not connect the stud to the track. If floor deflections need to be considered, do not fix any linings to top track.

# Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant



Single **S**teel Frame

Non Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

# **4** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

System Number	Lining	Lining Fire Rating		Noise (	Control	Linius Bassissas and
System Number	Suffix	rire Kating	Bearing Ability	STC	Rw	Lining Requirement
	-F40	/60/60	NLB	45	44	2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart to Other side
E4S60	-S52	/60/60	NLB	45	44	2 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant Standard to Other side
	-M40	/60/60	NLB	45	44	2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart to Other side

### Framing

Steel studs with minimum dimensions  $64\text{mm} \times 34\text{mm} \times 0.50$  BMT with 6mm return.

Tracks to be minimum dimensions 64mm x 30mm x 0.50 BMT.

Top & bottom tracks are fixed to the floor and ceiling in true alignment. Studs are placed at 600mm centres maximum.

Place studs to allow the nominated expansion gap (minimum 15mm) at the top of frame. The studs cannot be directly fixed to the tracks. The studs are held in place by the grip of the track runners.

# **Wall Height**

Recommended maximum height is 3.0m. For higher walls refer to steel stud height table below.

Stud Dimentions (mm)	Base Metal Thickness (mm)	Stud Centres (mm)	Max Wall Heights (mm)	Expansion Tolerance at top of studs (mm)
6424	0.50	600	3000	15
64 x 34	0.50	400	3100	15
	0.55	600	3300	15
		400	3700	20*
76 x 34		600	3600	20*
		400	4100	20*
		600	3800	20*
02 v 24	0.55	400	4200	20*
92 x 34	0.75	600	4200	20*
	0.75	400	4800	25*

<sup>\*</sup> Use a minimum 50mm deep head track

## **Plasterboard Lining**

Two layers of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on each side of the steel framing. Vertical fixing only permitted. Use full height sheets where possible.

**Vertical Fixing-** the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

**Sheet end butt joints**- must be formed over framing and staggered. Offset joints from opposite side of the frame.

All outer layer joints must be staggered from inner layer joints.

All sheet joints must be formed over framing. The layers are fixed hard to the floor. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

# Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

	Side	One	Side Two					
System Number	1 <sup>st</sup> Layer 2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer		1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer				
	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws							
E4S60-S52	13mm	13mm	13mm	13mm				
E450U-552	25 x 6g	41 x 6g	25 x 6g	41 x 6g				
E4S60-F40	10mm	10mm	10mm	10mm				
E4S60-M40	25 x 6g	41 x 6g	25 x 6g	41 x 6g				

## **Fastener Centres**

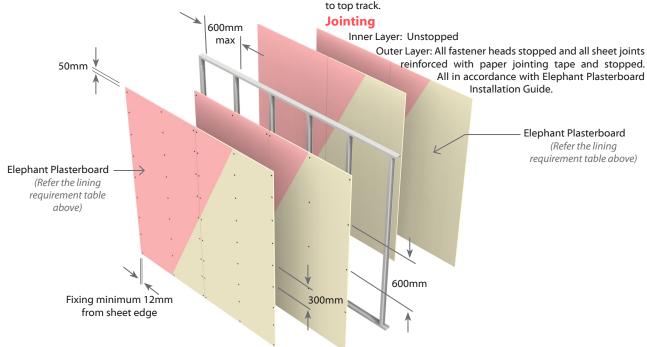
Inner Layer: Fix at  $600\,\mathrm{mm}$  centres up each stud with no fixing to top or bottom track sections.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends and min 20mm clear of top and bottom tracks.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Fasteners may be placed at 18mm from sheet ends along top and bottom tracks, provided the fasteners do not connect the stud to the track. If floor deflections need to be considered, do not fix any linings to top track.



**E4SL60** 

Single **S**teel Frame

**L**oad Bearing

Two Way FRR

# **4** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

Custom Number	em Number Lining Fire Rating		Load	Noise Control		Linius Bassissassat	
System Number			Bearing Ability	STC	Rw	Lining Requirement	
	-M52	60/60/60	LB	46	45	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart to Other side	
E4SL60	-MF52	60/60/60	LB	46	45	1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 16mm FireSmart on One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 16mm FireSmart to Other side	
	-MF58	60/60/60	LB	47	46	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 16mm FireSmart on One side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 16mm FireSmart to Other side	

# **Framing**

Any steel frame designed to meet structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads. Stud width shall be 35mm minimum. Stud spacing at 600 centres maximum.

Frame heights as determined by specific design.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

Two layers of Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on each side of the steel framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible. All vertical joints of the inner layer must be formed over framing. Vertical joints of the outer layer should be offset to those of the inner layer. The layers are fixed hard to the floor. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

Note: For system E4SL60-MF52, The outer layer must always be 16mm Elephant FireSmart.

# E4SL60-M52 & E4SL60-MF52:

Where sheet end butt joints are unavoidable, the inner layer joints must be formed over nogs. Stagger the outer layer butt joints from the inner layer by minimum 100mm.

## E4SL60-MF58:

Sheet end butt joints do not need to be formed over nogs. Stagger the outer layer butt joints from the inner layer by a minimum 100mm.

# **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

	Side	One	Side Two					
System Number	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer				
	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws							
E4SL60-M52	13mm	13mm	13mm	13mm				
E45L6U-IVI52	25 x 6g	41 x 6g	25 x 6g	41 x 6g				
E4SL60-MF52	10mm	16mm	10mm	16mm				
E45L6U-MF52	25 x 6g	41 x 6g	25 x 6g	41 x 6g				
E4SL60-MF58	13mm	16mm	13mm	16mm				
(opt-1)	25 x 6g	41 x 6g	25 x 6g	41 x 6g				
E4SL60-FM58	16mm	13mm	16mm	13mm				
(opt-2)	32 x 6g	41 x 6g	32 x 6g	41 x 6g				

#### **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: Fix at 600mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

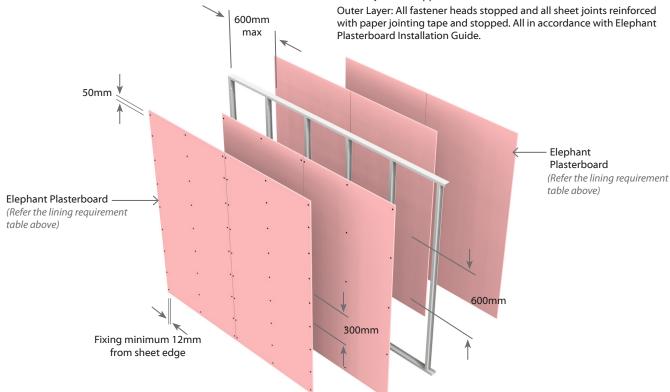
Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

# Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped



Single **S**teel Frame

Non Load Bearing

Two Way FRR

# **2** Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame

	System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Noise (	Control	Lining Requirement
	System Number	Suffix	riie Ratilig	Ability	STC	Rw	Lilling Requirement
Ī	E2S75	-F32	/75/75	NLB	38	37	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart to Other side

## Framing

Steel studs with minimum dimensions 92mm x 34mm x 0.75 BMT with 6mm return.

Bottom tracks to be minimum dimensions  $92mm \times 30mm \times 0.75$  BMT. Top tracks to be minimum dimensions  $92mm \times 50mm \times 0.75$  BMT.

Top & bottom tracks are fixed to the floor and ceiling in true alignment. Studs are placed at 600mm centres maximum.

Place studs to allow the nominated expansion gap (minimum 15mm) at the top of frame. The studs cannot be directly fixed to the tracks. The studs are held in place by the grip of the track runners.

# **Wall Height**

Recommended maximum height is 3.0m. For higher walls refer to steel stud height table below.

Stud Dimentions (mm)	Base Metal Thickness (mm)	Stud Centres (mm)	Max Wall Heights (mm)	Expansion Tolerance at top of studs (mm)
02 v 24	2 x 34 0.75	600	3000	15
92 X 34		400	3400	15
	0.75	600	4300	20*
150 24	0.75	400	4900	25*
150 x 34	1.15	600	4900	25*
		400	5500	30*

<sup>\*</sup> Use a minimum 50mm deep head track

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart lining on each side of the steel framing. Vertical fixing only permitted. Use full height sheets where possible.

**Vertical Fixing-** the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

**Sheet end butt joints-** must be formed over framing and staggered. Offset joints from opposite side of the frame.

All sheet joints must be formed over framing.

The layers are fixed hard to the floor.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

## **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

	Side One	Side Two				
System Number	Single Layer					
	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws					
E2S75-F32	16mm	16mm				
E23/3-F32	32 x 6g	32 x 6g				

## **Fastener Centres**

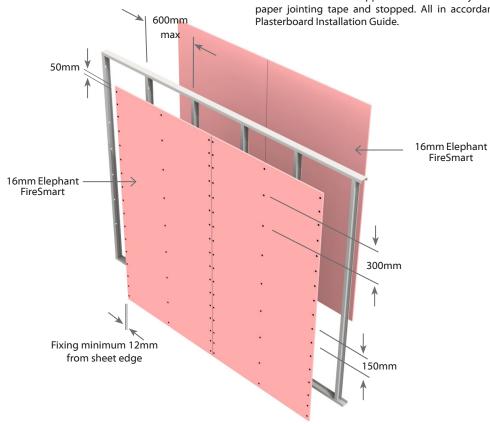
Fix at 150mm centres up sheet edges and 300mm centres up each intermediate stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections. Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends and min 20mm clear of top and bottom tracks.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

Fasteners may be placed at 18mm from sheet ends along top and bottom tracks, provided the fasteners do not connect the stud to the track. If floor deflections need to be considered, do not fix any linings to top track.

# **Jointing**

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Platter heard Installation Guide





# **4** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing		Control	Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix	-	Ability	STC	Rw	Lilling Requirement
E4S90	-M46	/90/90	NLB	45	44	1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart & 1 x13mm MultiSmart One side 1 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart & 1 x13mm MultiSmart Other side

# **Framing**

Steel studs with minimum dimensions 64mm x 34mm x 0.55 BMT with 6mm return.

Tracks to be minimum dimensions 64mm x 30mm x 0.55 BMT.

Top & bottom tracks are fixed to the floor and ceiling in true alignment. Studs are placed at 600mm centres maximum.

Place studs to allow the nominated expansion gap (minimum 15mm) at the top of frame. The studs cannot be directly fixed to the tracks. The studs are held in place by the grip of the track runners.

# **Wall Height**

Recommended maximum height is 3.0m. For higher walls refer to steel stud height table below.

Stud Dimentions (mm)	Base Metal Thickness (mm)	Stud Centres (mm)	Max Wall Heights (mm)	Expansion Tolerance at top of studs (mm)
64 x 34	0.55	600	3000	15
04 X 34	0.55	400	3100	15
	0.55	600	3300	15
76 x 34		400	3700	20*
70 X 34	0.75	600	3600	20*
		400	4100	20*
	0.55	600	3800	20*
0224	0.55	400	4200	20*
92 x 34	0.75	600	4200	20*
	0.75	400	4800	25*

<sup>\*</sup> Use a minimum 50mm deep head track

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 10mm Elephant MultiSmart & One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining on each side of the steel framing.

Vertical fixing only permitted. Use full height sheets where possible.

Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing and staggered. Offset joints from opposite side of the frame.

All outer layer joints must be staggered from inner layer joints.

All sheet joints must be formed over framing. The layers are fixed hard to the floor. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

## Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

	Side	One	Side Two					
System Number	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer				
	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws							
E4S90-M46	10mm	13mm	10mm	13mm				
E4590-M46	25 x 6g	41 x 6g	25 x 6g	41 x 6g				

#### **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top or bottom track sections.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends and min 20mm clear of top and bottom tracks.

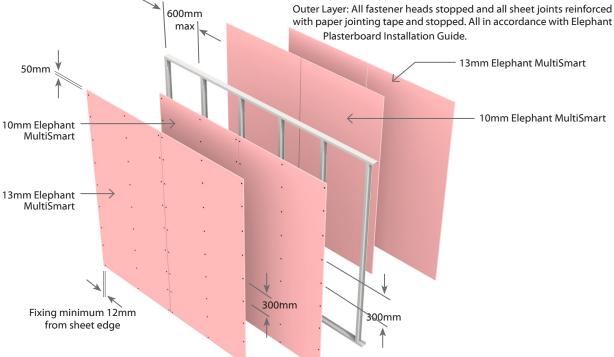
Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Fasteners may be placed at 18mm from sheet ends along top and bottom tracks, provided the fasteners do not connect the stud to the track. If floor deflections need to be considered, do not fix any linings to top track.

# **Jointing**

Inner Layer: Unstopped

with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant



**E4SL90** 

Single **S**teel Frame

**L**oad Bearing

Two Way FRR

# **4** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Noise Control		Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix	rife Katilig	Ability	STC	STC Rw	Lining Requirement
E4SL90	-F64	90/90/90	LB	47	46	2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart to Other side

## **Framing**

Any steel frame designed to meet structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads. Stud width shall be 35mm minimum. Stud spacing at 600 centres maximum.

Frame heights as determined by specific design.

## **Plasterboard Lining**

Two layers of 16mm Elephant FireSmart lining on each side of the steel framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

**For Vertical Fixing**- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

**For Horizontal Fixing-** the horizontal sheet joints must be formed over nogs and must be offset on the other side of the frame.

**Sheet end butt joints-** must be formed over framing and staggered. Offset joints from opposite side of the frame.

All outer layer joints must be staggered from inner layer joints.

All sheet joints must be formed over framing.

The layers are fixed hard to the floor.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

	Side	One	Side	Two				
System Number	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer				
	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws							
E4SL90-F64	16mm	16mm	16mm	16mm				
E43L90-F04	32 x 6g	51 x 7g	32 x 6g	51 x 7g				

# **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: Fix at  $600\,\mathrm{mm}$  centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

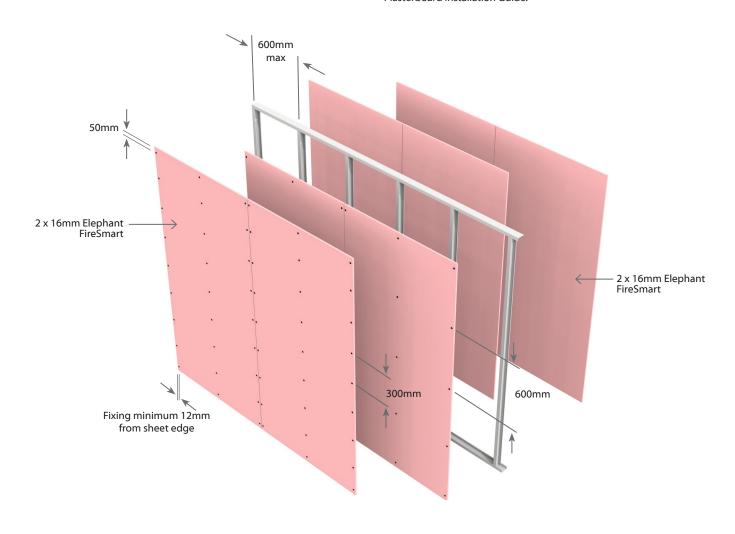
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

#### **Jointing**

Inner Layer: Unstopped

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





# **4** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to each side of frame

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing		oise Control Lining Requirement	
System Number	Suffix	rife Ratilig	Ability	STC	STC Rw	Lilling Requirement
E4S120	-FM58	/120/120	NLB	46	45	1 x 16mm FireSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 16mm FireSmart and 1 x 13mm MultiSmart to Other side

# Framing

Steel studs with minimum dimensions 64mm x 34mm x 0.50 BMT with 6mm return.

Tracks to be minimum dimensions 64mm x 30mm x 0.50 BMT.

Top & bottom tracks are fixed to the floor and ceiling in true alignment. Studs are placed at 600mm centres maximum.

Place studs to allow the nominated expansion gap (minimum 15mm) at the top of frame. The studs cannot be directly fixed to the tracks. The studs are held in place by the grip of the track runners.

Recommended maximum height is 3.0m. For higher walls refer to steel stud height table below.

Stud Dimentions (mm)	Base Metal Thickness (mm)	Stud Centres (mm)	Max Wall Heights (mm)	Expansion Tolerance at top of studs (mm)
64 x 34	0.50	600	3000	15
04 X 34	0.50	400	3100	15
	0.55	600	3300	15
76 24	0.55	400	3700	20*
76 x 34	0.75	600	3600	20*
	0.75	400	4100	20*
	0.55	600	3800	20*
02 24	0.55	400	4200	20*
92 x 34		600	4200	20*
	0.75	400	4800	25*

<sup>\*</sup> Use a minimum 50mm deep head track

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart and one layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining on each side of the steel framing.

Vertical fixing only permitted. Use full height sheets where possible.

Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing and staggered. Offset joints from opposite side of the frame.

All outer layer joints must be staggered from inner layer joints.

All sheet joints must be formed over framing. The layers are fixed hard to the floor. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

## **Fixing of Linings**

## **Fasteners**

	Side	One	Side	Two				
System Number	1 <sup>st</sup> Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	1 <sup>st</sup> Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer				
	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws							
F46420 FMF0	16mm	13mm	16mm	13mm				
E4S120-FM58	32 x 6q	41 x 6q	32x 6q	41 x 6q				

#### **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top or bottom track sections.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends and min 20mm clear of top and bottom tracks.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

Fasteners may be placed at 18mm from sheet ends along top and bottom tracks, provided the fasteners do not connect the stud to the track. If floor deflections need to be considered, do not fix any linings to top track.

# **Jointing**

Inner Layer: Unstopped 600mm Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced max with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide. 50mm 16mm Elephant 16mm Elephant FireSmart FireSmart 13mm Elephant MultiSmart 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Fixing minimum 12mm 300mm 300mm from sheet edge



E2CSD60

Double Steel Frame-13mm MultiSmart Central liner

Non Load Bearing

Two Wav FRR

# **2** Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame (excludes Central liner)

	System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Noise Control		Lining Requirement
	System Number	Suffix	rife Ratilig		Rw		
Ī	E2CSD60	-M26	/60/60	NLB	44	43	1 x 13mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm MultiSmart to Other side

<sup>\*</sup>To receive a higher STC of 53, fill the wall cavities between studs with 1 layer of 75mm thick R1.8 glass wool blanket on both frames.

#### **Framing**

Steel studs with minimum dimensions 64mm x 34mm x 0.55 BMT with 6mm return

Tracks to be minimum size 64mm x 30mm x 0.55 BMT.

Top & bottom tracks are fixed to the floor and ceiling in true alignment. Studs are placed at 600mm centres maximum.

Place studs to allow the nominated expansion gap (minimum 15mm) at the top of frame. The studs are not directly fixed to the tracks. The studs are held in place by the grip of the track runners.

# **Wall Height**

Recommended maximum height is 3.0m. For higher walls refer to steel stud height table below.

Stud Dimentions (mm)	Base Metal Thickness (mm)	Stud Centres (mm)	Max Wall Heights (mm)	Expansion Tolerance at top of studs (mm)
64 x 34	0.55	600	3000	15
04 X 34	0.55	400	3100	15
	0.55	600	3300	15
76 x 34	0.55	400	3700	20*
76 X 34	0.75	600	3600	20*
	0.75	400	4100	20*
	0.55	600	3800	20*
02 24	0.55	400	4200	20*
92 x 34		600	4200	20*
	0.75	400	4800	25*

<sup>\*</sup> Use a minimum 50mm deep head track

# 13mm MultiSmart Central liner

Fix bottom and top tracks to floor and ceiling at 600mm centres and not more than 150mm from ends using steel fasteners. Install studs at 600mm centres max.

Install 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Central liner vertically at 300mm to one side using 25mm x 6g Self tapping drywall screws. Fasteners to be placed at 12mm from sheet edges and min 20mm clear of top and bottom tracks. Sheet joints to be formed over framing.

Second frame must be constructed against the 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Central liner with bottom and top tracks fixed to floor and ceiling. Install studs at 600mm centres max. Offset the second frame's studs by 300mm from the first frame.

Fix the 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Central liner to the second frame using 25mm x 6g Self tapping drywall screws at 300mm centres. Fasteners to be placed at 12mm from sheet edges and min 20mm clear of top and bottom tracks. Sheet joints to be formed over framing.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining each side of the steel framing.

Vertical fixing only permitted. Use full height sheets where possible. The vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame

**Sheet end butt joints-** must be formed over framing and staggered. Offset joints from opposite side of the frame.

All sheet joints must be formed over framing.

The layers are fixed hard to the floor. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

## Fixing of Linings

#### **Fasteners**

Contain Normalian	Single Layer
System Number	Self Tapping Drywall Screws
F2CCD 4 C0 M2C	13mm
E2CSDA60-M26	25 x 6a

#### **Fastener Centres**

Fix at 300mm centres up each stud with no fixing to top and bottom track sections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm to the sheet edge and 50mm from sheet ends and min 20mm clear of top and bottom tracks.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

Fasteners may be placed at 18mm from sheet ends along top and bottom tracks, provided the fasteners do not connect the stud to the track.

If floor deflections need to be considered, do not fix any linings to top track.

## **Penetrations**

Penetrations in cavities are permitted on either side of the Central liner for plumbing and electrical services.

Minimum 10mm clearance must be allowed between plumbing or electrical services and Central Liner for back-to-back services and penetrations.

Fire stopping for penetrations are not required for Metal and PVC Plumbing services up to 65mm diameter. 6mm max clearance gap around the plumbing services are required for penetrations through plasterboard linings. Gaps to be filled with a flexible sealant.

Penetration of electrical services up to  $90 \times 50 \text{mm}$  do not require to be fire-stopped. Flush boxes are limited to two per 600 mm wide stud bay.

For larger penetrations and penetrations through 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Central Liner, suitable proprietary fire-stopping is required.

Penetrations through 13mm Elephant MultiSmart Central Liner may reduce the STC performance.

# **Plasterboard lining for Wet Area**

If 13mm Elephant MultiSmart is replaced with 13mm Elephant AquaSmart, the FRR will be retained, but with a reduction in STC. Refer to STC performance table on page 15.

## Jointing

Central Liner: Unstopped

Outer Layers: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.



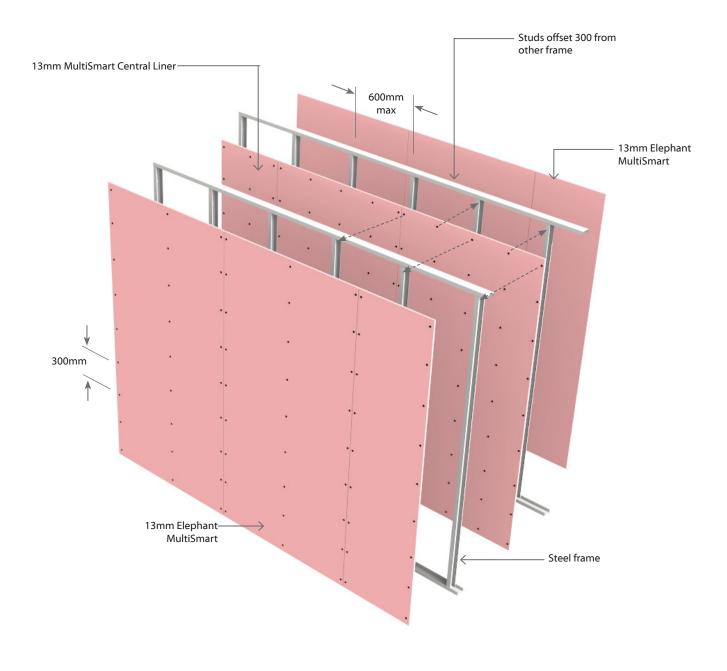
E2CSD60

**D**ouble **S**teel Frame-13mm MultiSmart **C**entral liner Non Load Bearing Two Way FRR

# **2** Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame (excludes Central liner)

	System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Noise Control		Lining Requirement	
	System Number	Suffix	thy	Ability	STC*	Rw	Lining Requirement	
Ī	E2CSD60	-M26	/60/60	NLB	44	43	1 x 13mm MultiSmart on One side 1 x 13mm MultiSmart to Other side	

<sup>\*</sup>To receive a higher STC of 53, fill the wall cavities between studs with 1 layer of 75mm thick R1.8 glass wool blanket on both frames.



# Fire Rated Universal Walls



**L**oad Bearing

One Way FRR

# 1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to one side of frame (Fire side)

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	,		Lining Requirement	Cladding
System Number	Suffix	The Rating	Ability			Lining Requirement	(Required)
E1UW15	-S13	15/15/15	LB	N/A	N/A	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard on One side	Any Cladding

# **Framing**

Timber or Steel Frame designed to meet durability and structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Stud width to be a minimum of 35mm.

Cavity depth to be a minimum of 90mm.

# **Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions**

Timber frame: Refer to NZS3604 stud tables for height and framing dimensions of load bearing and non-load bearing partitions.

Steel frame: Refer to specific designs.

## Exterior Cladding

The Exterior wall must be clad with a suitable weathertight material. E.g. Brick Veneer, fibre cement sheeting, timber weatherboards etc

# **Plasterboard Lining (Fire side)**

One layer of 13mm Elephant Standard lining on one side of the framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

**For Horizontal Fixing-** the horizontal sheet joints must be formed over nogs.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing.

All sheet joints must be fixed over framing.

For steel frame, linings are fixed hard to the floor.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

	<b>Timber Frame</b>	Steel Frame	
System Number	High Thread Drywall Screws	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws	
F111W1F C12	13mm	13mm	
E1UW15-S13	32 x 6g	25 x 6g	

#### **Fastener Centres**

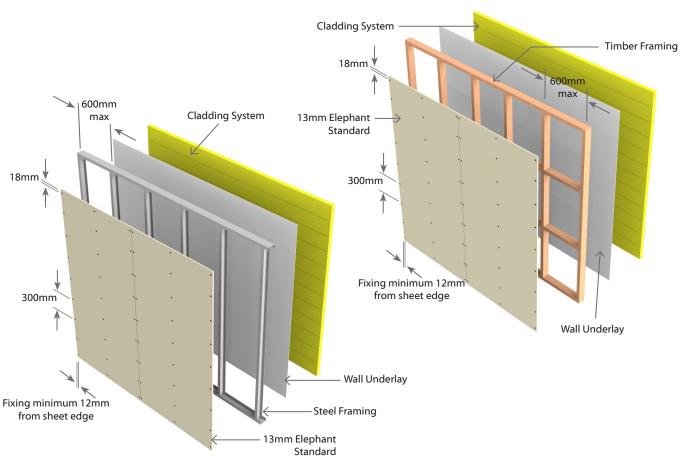
Timber or Steel Frames: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

#### Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





Cladding System\*

# 1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to one side of frame (Fire side)

	System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Noise (	Control	Lining Requirement	Cladding
	System Number	Suffix		Ability	STC	Rw	Lilling Requirement	(Required)
	E1UW30	-F16a	30/30/30**	LB	N/A	N/A	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side	NO Polymeric foam *

<sup>\*\*</sup> N.B. System E1UW30-F16a achieves the stated fire rating with cladding systems that do not incorporate polymeric foam.

#### Framing

Timber or Steel Frame designed to meet durability and structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Stud width to be a minimum of 35mm.

Cavity depth to be a minimum of 90mm.

## Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

Timber frame: Refer to NZS3604 stud tables for height and framing dimensions of load bearing and non-load bearing partitions.

Steel frame: Refer to specific designs.

# **Exterior Cladding**

The Exterior wall must be clad with a suitable weathertight material. E.g. Brick Veneer, fibre cement sheeting, timber weatherboards etc. N.B. Cladding cannot contain polymeric foam. Metal cladded walls require glass wool insulation or similar, not polyester insulation.

# **Plasterboard Lining (Fire side)**

All sheet joints must be fixed over framing.

For steel frame, linings are fixed hard to the floor.

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart lining on one side of the framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

**For Horizontal Fixing**- the horizontal sheet joints must be formed over nogs.

# Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing.

# Sheets shall be touch fitted. **Timber Framing** 18mm 600mm max 600mm max Cladding System\* 16mm Elephant FireSmart 18<sub>mm</sub> 300mm 150mm Fixing minimum 12mm from sheet edge Wall Underlay Wall Underlay Fixing minimum 12mm

Steel Framing

# **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

	Timber Frame	Steel Frame	
System Number	High Thread Drywall Screws	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws	
E1UW30-F16a	16mm	16mm	
E10W30-F16a	41 x 6g	32 x 6g	

#### **Fastener Centres**

Timber Frame: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

Steel Frame: Fix at 150mm centres up sheet edges and 300mm centres up each intermediate stud.

Place fasteners 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends. Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

### **Jointing**

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.



16mm Elephant FireSmart

from sheet edge

<sup>\*</sup> N.B. Metal cladded walls require Glasswool insulation on similar (not polyester insulation.

**E2UW30** 

Universal Timber or Steel Frame Wall

**L**oad Bearing

One Way FRR

# **2** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to one side of frame (Fire side)

	System Number	Lining	Fire Rating			Control	Lining Requirement	Cladding
	System Number	Suffix	The nating	Ability	STC	Rw	Lining Requirement	(Required)
	E2UW30	-F20	30/30/30	LB	N/A	N/A	2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart on One side	Any Cladding

# **Framing**

Timber or Steel Frame designed to meet durability and structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Stud width to be a minimum of 35mm.

Cavity depth to be a minimum of 90mm.

# **Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions**

Timber frame: Refer to NZS3604 stud tables for height and framing dimensions of load bearing and non-load bearing partitions. Steel frame: Refer to specific designs.

## **Exterior Cladding**

The Exterior wall must be clad with a suitable weathertight material. E.g. Brick Veneer, fibre cement sheeting, timber weatherboards etc.

# **Plasterboard Lining (Fire side)**

Two layers of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on one side of the framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible. All outer layer joints must be staggered from inner layer joints.

**Inner layer:** All vertical or horizontal sheet joints of the inner layer must be formed over framing.

**Outer layer(vertical fixing):** All sheet joints must be fixed over framing. All vertical sheet joints must be fixed over framing. Sheet end butt joints do not need to be formed over framing but must be offset from inner layer

**Outer layer(horizontal fixing):** All sheet joints must be fixed over framing except longitudinal sheet joints of the outer layer, which do not need to be formed over framing. Sheet end butt joints must be formed over framing.

# **Fixing of Linings**

## **Fasteners**

	Timbei	Frame	Steel Frame		
System Number	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	
System Number		Thread Screws	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws		
E2UW30-F20	10mm	10mm	10mm	10mm	
E20W3U-F2U	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	25 x 6g	32 x 6g	

#### **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

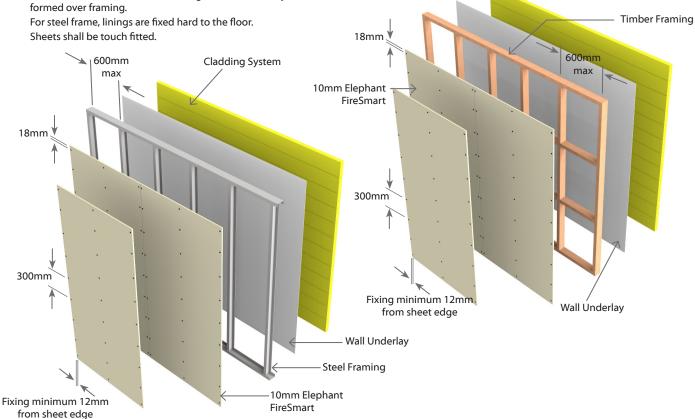
Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

#### Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped.

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

Cladding System





**E2UW45** 

**U**niversal Timber or Steel Frame Wall

**L**oad Bearing

One Way FRR

# 2 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to one side of frame (Fire side)

	System Number	Lining	Fire Rating Rearing Ining Requirement		Cladding			
	System Number	Suffix	riie Ratilig	Ability	STC	Rw	Linnig Kequirement	(Required)
	E2UW45	-M26	45/45/45	LB	N/A	N/A	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side	Any Cladding

# **Framing**

Timber or Steel Frame designed to meet durability and structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Stud width to be a minimum of 35mm.

Cavity depth to be a minimum of 90mm.

# Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

Timber frame: Refer to NZS3604 stud tables for height and framing dimensions of load bearing and non-load bearing partitions. Steel frame: Refer to specific designs.

# **Exterior Cladding**

The Exterior wall must be clad with a suitable weathertight material. E.g. Brick Veneer, fibre cement sheeting, timber weatherboards etc.

# Plasterboard Lining (Fire side)

Two layers of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on one side of the framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible. All outer layer joints must be staggered from inner layer joints.

Inner layer: All vertical or horizontal sheet joints of the inner layer must be formed over framing.

Outer layer(vertical fixing): All sheet joints must be fixed over framing. All vertical sheet joints must be fixed over framing. Sheet end butt joints do not need to be formed over framing but must be offset from inner layer

Outer layer(horizontal fixing): All sheet joints must be fixed over framing except longitudinal sheet joints of the outer layer, which do not need to be formed over framing. Sheet end butt joints must be

For steel frame, linings are fixed hard to the floor.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

## **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

	Timbe	r Frame	Steel Frame		
System Number	1st Layer 2nd Layer 1		1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	
System Number		Thread I Screws	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws		
E210W45 M26	13mm	13mm	13mm	13mm	
E2UW45-M26	32 x 6q	51 x 7q	25 x 6q	41 x 6q	

#### **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

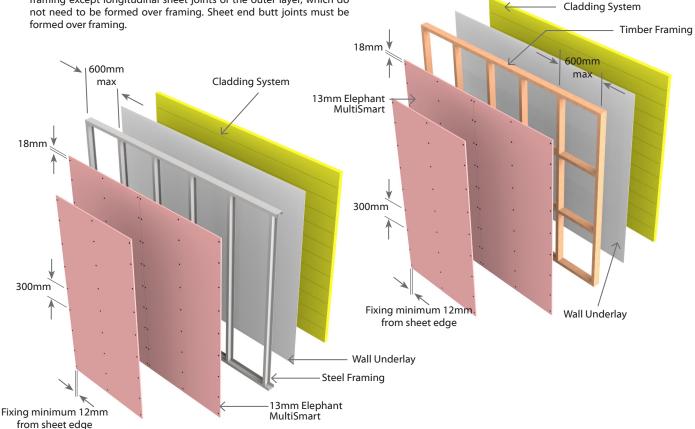
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

# **Jointing**

Inner Layer: Unstopped.

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation





# **2** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to one side of frame (Fire side)

System Number	Lining Fire Rating		Load Noise Control		Control	Lining Requirement	Cladding
System Number	Suffix	i ii c nating	Ability	STC	Rw	Liming Requirement	(Required)
F211W60	-M26a	60/60/60**	LB	N/A	N/A	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side	NO Polymeric foam
E2UW60	-MF29	60/60/60	LB	N/A	N/A	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One side	Any Cladding

<sup>\*\*</sup> N.B. System E2UW60-M26a and E2UW60-MF26a achieves the stated fire rating with cladding systems that do not incorporate polymeric foam

## **Framing**

Timber or Steel Frame designed to meet durability and structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads. Studs at 600mm centres maximum. Stud width to be a minimum of 35mm. Cavity depth to be a minimum of 90mm.

# **Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions**

Timber frame: Refer to NZS3604 stud tables for height and framing dimensions of load bearing and non-load bearing partitions. Steel frame: Refer to specific designs.

# **Exterior Cladding**

Exterior walls must be clad with a suitable weathertight material. E.g. Brick Veneer, fibre cement sheeting, timber weatherboards etc.

N.B. Cladding cannot contain polymeric foam for system E2UW60-M26a & E2UW60-MF26a.

## **Plasterboard Lining (Fire side)**

Two layers of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on one side of the framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible. All vertical joints of the inner layer must be formed over framing. All outer layer joints must be offset from inner layer joints. For steel frame, linings are fixed hard to the floor. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

 $\underline{\text{Note:}} \ \text{For system E2UW60-MF26, the outer layer must always be 16mm} \ Elephant \ \text{FireSmart.}$ 

# E2UW60-M26a:

Where sheet end butt joints are unavoidable, the inner layer joints must be formed over nogs. Stagger the outer layer butt joints from the inner layer by minimum 100mm.

#### E2UW60-MF29:

Sheet end butt joints do not need to be formed over nogs. Stagger the outer layer butt joints from the inner layer by minimum 100mm.

# **Fixing of Linings**

# Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

	Timbe	Frame	Steel Frame		
System Number	1 <sup>st</sup> Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	1 <sup>st</sup> Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	
System Number		Thread Screws	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws		
E2UW60-M26a	13mm	13mm	13mm	13mm	
E20W60-IVI26a	32 x 6g	51 x 7g	25 x 6g	41 x 6g	
E2UW60-MF29	13mm	16mm	13mm	16mm	
(opt-1)	32 x 6g	51 x 7g	32 x 6g	51 x 7g	
E2UW60-FM29	16mm	13mm	16mm	13mm	
(opt-2)	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	32 x 6g	41 x 6g	

#### **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

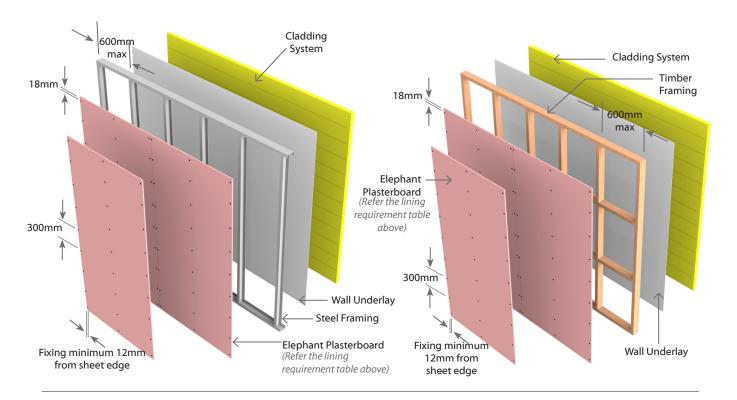
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

# **Jointing**

Inner Layer: Unstopped.

Outer Layer:All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





One Way FRR

# 3 Layers: 3 Layers of Plasterboard to one side of frame (Fire side)

System Number	Lining Fire Rating		Load Noise Control		Control	Lining Requirement	Cladding
	Suffix	<b>J</b>	Ability	STC	Rw	3 - 4	(Required)
F211W00	-M39a	90/90/90**	LB	N/A	N/A	3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side	NO Polymeric foam
E3UW90	-FM42	90/90/90	LB	N/A	N/A	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One side	Any Cladding

<sup>\*\*</sup> N.B. System E3UW90-M39a achieves the stated fire rating with cladding systems that do not incorporate polymeric foam

## Framing

Timber or Steel Frame designed to meet durability and structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Stud width to be a minimum of 35mm.

Cavity depth to be a minimum of 90mm.

# Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

Timber frame: Refer to NZS3604 stud tables for height and framing dimensions of load bearing and non-load bearing partitions.

Steel frame: Refer to specific designs.

# **Exterior Cladding**

The Exterior wall must be clad with a suitable weathertight material. E.g. Brick Veneer, fibre cement sheeting, timber weatherboards etc.

N.B. Cladding cannot contain polymeric foam for system E2UW90-M39a.

## Plasterboard Lining (Fire side)

Three layers of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above on one side of the framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

Inner layer: The vertical or horizontal sheet joints of the inner layer must be formed over framing.

Outer layer(vertical fixing): All sheet joints must be fixed over framing.

Outer layer(horizontal fixing): All sheet joints must be fixed over framing except longitudinal sheet joints of the outer layer, which do not need to be formed over framing.

# 600mm System 18mm 300mm Wall Underlay Steel Framing **Elephant Plasterboard** (Refer the lining requirement table above) Fixing minimum

# **Fixing of Linings**

# Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

	Tir	nber Frai	me	Steel Frame			
System Number	1 <sup>st</sup> Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	3 <sup>rd</sup> Layer	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	3 <sup>rd</sup> Layer	
System Number		Thread I Screws	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws				
E3UW90-M39a	13mm	13mm	13mm	13mm	13mm	13mm	
E30W90-W39a	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	63 x 8g	25 x6g	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	
F2111400 F4442	16mm	13mm	13mm	16mm	13mm	13mm	
E3UW90-FM42	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	63 x 8g	32 x 6g	41 x 6g	63 x 8g	

#### **Fastener Centres**

First and Second Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

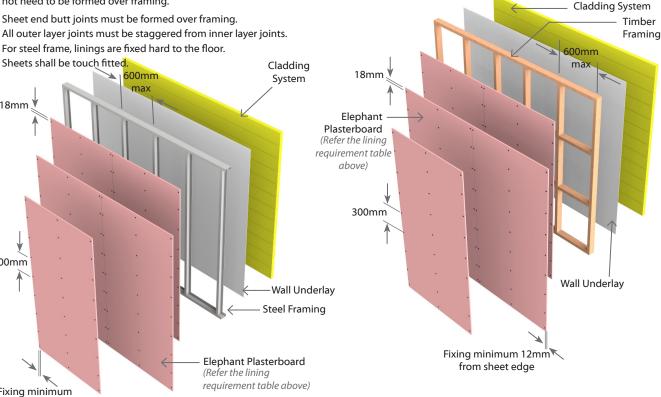
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

# **Jointing**

1st and 2nd Layers: Unstopped

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation



12mm from sheet edge

# **3** Layers: 3 Layers of Plasterboard to one side of frame (Fire side)

	System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Noise (	Control	Lining Requirement	Cladding
	System Number	Suffix		Ability	STC	Rw	Liming Requirement	(Required)
	E3UW120	-MF45a	120/120/120**	LB	N/A	N/A	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart on One Side	NO Polymeric foam

<sup>\*\*</sup> N.B. System E3UW120-MF45a achieves the stated fire rating with cladding systems that do not incorporate polymeric foam

### Framing

Timber or Steel Frame designed to meet durability and structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Stud width to be a minimum of 35mm.

Cavity depth to be a minimum of 90mm.

# Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions

Timber frame: Refer to NZS3604 stud tables for height and framing dimensions of load bearing and non-load bearing partitions. Steel frame: Refer to specific designs.

# **Exterior Cladding**

The Exterior wall must be clad with a suitable weathertight material. E.g. Brick Veneer, fibre cement sheeting, timber weatherboards etc. N.B. Cladding cannot contain polymeric foam.

# Plasterboard Lining (Fire side)

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and Two layers of 16mm Elephant FireSmart lining on one side of the framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

Inner layer: The vertical or horizontal sheet joints of the inner layer must be formed over framing.

Outer layer(vertical fixing): All sheet joints must be fixed over

Outer layer(horizontal fixing): All sheet joints must be fixed over framing except longitudinal sheet joints of the outer layer, which do not need to be formed over framing.

Sheet end butt joints must be formed over framing.

# Fixing of Linings

#### **Fasteners**

	Tir	nber Frai	me	Steel Frame			
System Number	1 <sup>st</sup> Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	3 <sup>rd</sup> Layer	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	3 <sup>rd</sup> Layer	
		Thread I Screws	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws				
E3UW120-MF45a	13mm	16mm	16mm	13mm	16mm	16mm	
E30 W 120-WF43a	32 x 6g	51 x 7g	63 x 8g	25x 6g	41 x 7g	63 x 8g	

#### **Fastener Centres**

First and Second Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres up each stud.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends..

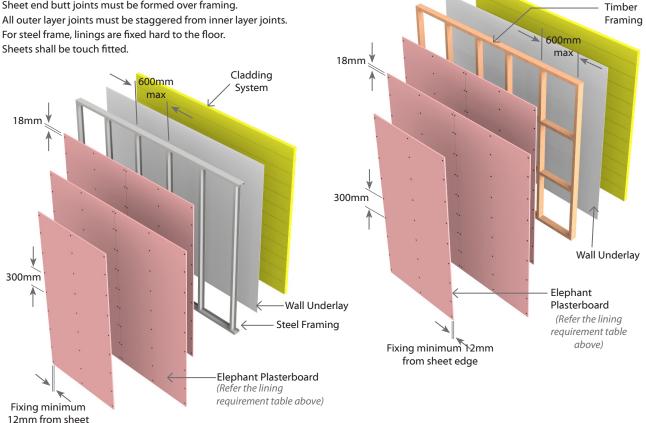
Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

# **Jointing**

1st and 2nd Layers: Unstopped

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

**Cladding System** 





edge

E2TL30S

Single <u>Timber Frame Wall with</u> <u>Simultaneous Fire Exposure on Both sides</u>

**L**oad Bearing

Two Way FRR

# **2** Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame

System Number	Lining Suffix	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Noise Control		Lining Requirement
System Number			Ability	STC	Rw	Lilling Requirement
E2TL30S	-M26	30//	LB	38	37	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One Side 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart to Other Side

#### **Framing**

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1000mm centre maximum.

# **Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions**

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for load bearing or non-load bearing partitions.

## **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining on each side of the timber framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

**For Vertical Fixing-** the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame.

**For Horizontal Fixing-** the horizontal sheet joints on the opposite side of the frame can be formed over the same row of nogs.

**Sheet end butt joints-** must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

System Number	Side One	Side Two		
System Number	High Thread D	Prywall Screws		
FOTI OOS MOS	13mm	13mm		
E2TL30S-M26	41 x 6g	41 x 6g		

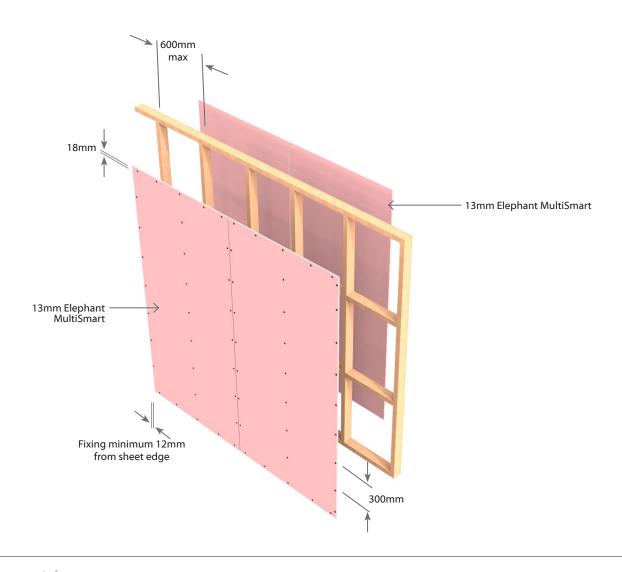
#### **Fastener Centres**

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

## **Jointing**

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





E4TL60S

Single **T**imber Frame Wall with **Simultaneous Fire Exposure on Both sides** 

**L**oad Bearing

Two Way FRR

# **2** Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame

C.	vstem Number	Lining Suffix	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Noise Control		Lining Requirement
3	System Number			Ability	STC	Rw	Lilling Requirement
	E4TL60S	-M52	60//	LB	46	45	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on One Side 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart to Other Side

## Framing

Framing to comply with relevant sections and clauses of NZBC B1: Structure and NZBC B2: Durability.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Nogs at 1000mm centre maximum.

# **Wall Height, Load and Framing Dimensions**

These are determined by NZS3604 stud tables for load bearing or nonload bearing partitions.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

Two layers of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining on each side of the timber framing. Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Vertical Fixing- the vertical sheet joints must be offset on the opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

For Horizontal Fixing- the horizontal sheet joints on the opposite side of the frame can be formed over the same row of nogs and must be staggered between layers.

Optionally, inner layers can be fixed vertically and outer layers fixed horizontally.

Sheet end butt joints- must be formed over framing, offset from opposite side of the frame and staggered between layers.

All sheet joints must be fixed over solid timber framing. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

	Side	One	Side Two						
System Number	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer					
	High Thread Drywall Screws								
FATI COS MES	13mm	13mm	13mm	13mm					
E4TL60S-M52	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	41 x 6g	51 x 7g					

## **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: Fix 600mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates. Fix at 600mm up each stud.

Outer Layer: Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeters and on top and bottom plates and 300mm centres up each stud.

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

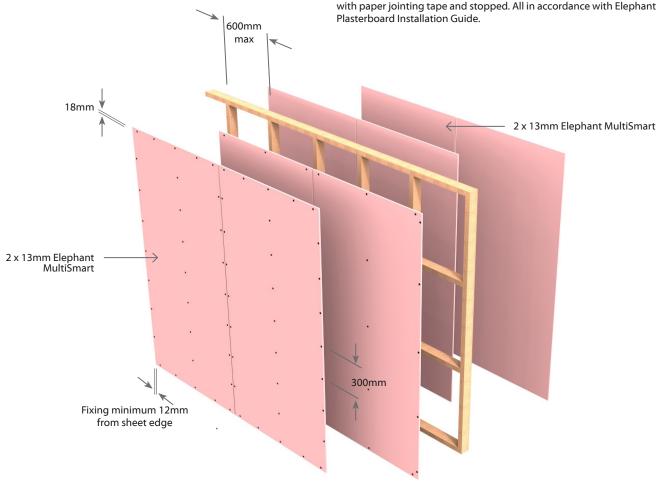
Place fasteners at 200mm centres where sheet end butt joints occur.

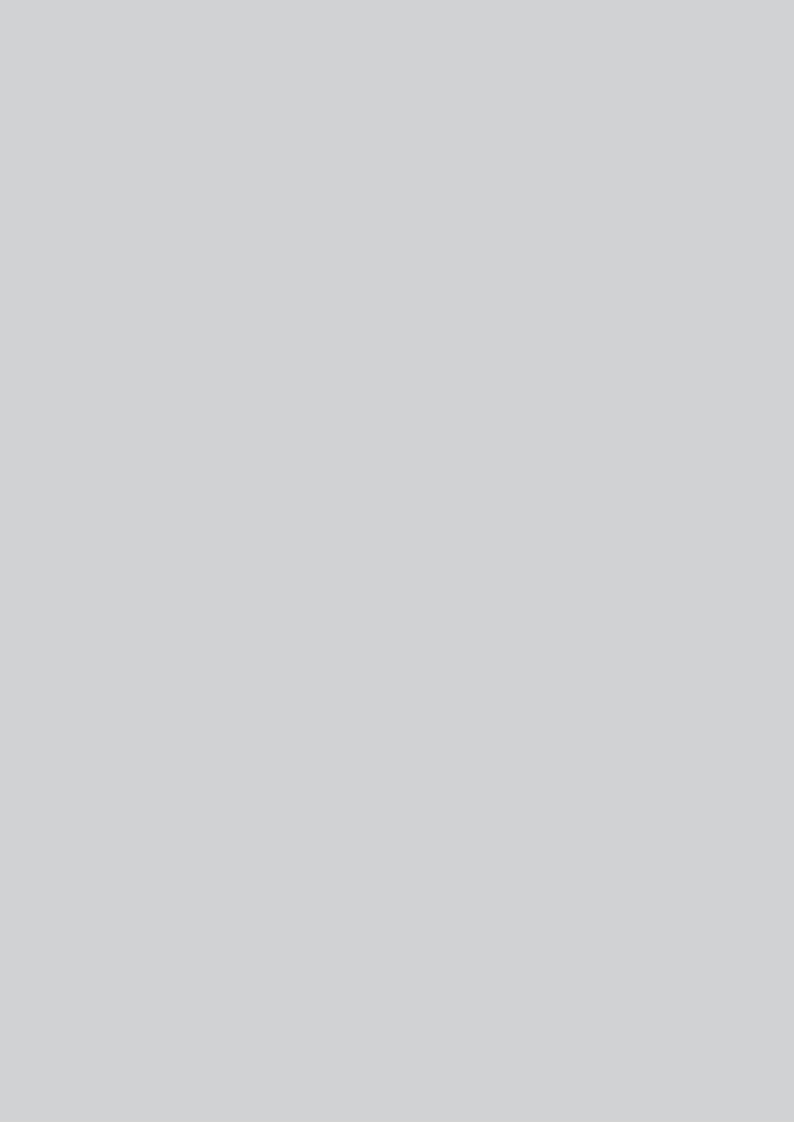
Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

## **Jointing**

Inner Layer: Unstopped

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant





E2sm10

Smoke Separation - Timber or Steel Frame

**Load Bearing** 

Two Way FRR

# **2** Layers: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to each side of frame

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Noise		Control	Lining Descriptions and
System Number	Suffix		Ability STC		Rw	Lining Requirement
E2sm10	-	10/10/10	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 x minimum 10mm Elephant Plasterboard on One side 1 x minimum 10mm Elephant Plasterboard to Other side

# **Framing**

Timber or Steel Frame designed to meet durability and structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads.

Studs at 600mm centres maximum.

Stud width to be a minimum of 35mm.

#### **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of minimum 10mm Elephant Plasterboard lining on each side of the framing.

Vertical or Horizontal fixing permitted. Use full height or full length sheets where possible.

For Horizontal Fixing, the horizontal sheet joints need not be formed directly over framing.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

## **Penetrations**

Penetrations in cavities are permitted on one side of the framing for plumbing and electrical services, with a maximum of two per stud bay. Metal plumbing services up to 65mm in diameter and metal flush boxes up to 90 x 50mm are permitted. Ensure all penetrations through smoke walls have sealant around the cover plates attached to metal flush boxes or around plumbing services.

# **Fixing of Linings**

Fix the linings as per the Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide. For higher FRR requirements follow the Fixing of Linings instruction for the relevant FRR system.

#### **Fasteners**

For minimum screw lengths, refer Elephant Plasterboard Installation guide. For multiple layer board combinations consider longer screw lengths, ensuring a minimum penetration of 25mm for timber and 12mm for steel.

#### **Fastener Centres**

Fix at 300mm centres at sheet perimeters, on top and bottom plates and 300mm centres up all end studs. When fixing horizontally, screw fasteners at the points where the horizontal joint crosses the stud.

Place fasteners 50mm from sheet corners along the top and bottom plates. On end studs place additional fasteners 50-60mm vertically and no close than 10mm from plate to stud connections.

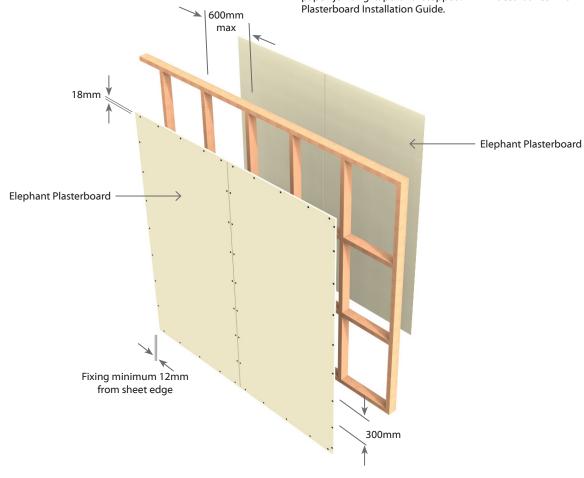
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from the sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Intermediate studs may be fixed with fasteners or adhesives. Fix at 300mm centres. Adhesives not to be placed at sheet edges or within 200mm of mechanical fasteners.

Ensure all perimeter gaps are plaster stopped or sealed with a general purpose flexible sealant ensuring the passage of smoke is restricted.

## **Jointing**

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





# Fire Rated Floor/Ceiling Systems

# E1FC15

# Floor/Ceiling

# **Load Bearing**

# 1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

	System Number	Lining Suffix	Fire Rating	Load Bearing Ability	Noise Control			Lining Requirement
						Rw	IIC	Linnig Requirement
	E1FC15	-S13	15/15/15	LB	38	37	31	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard

# **Floor Framing**

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 140mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS3604.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

## **Flooring**

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Ceiling Framing**

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining shall be 70mm x 45mm minimum. They are spaced at 600mm centres for joist at 600mm centres or at 1200mm centres for joists at 450mm centres.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

## **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 13mm Elephant Standard fixed at right angles directly to the underside of floor joists.

All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

System Number	Single Layer
System Number	High Thread Drywall Screws
F4F64F 642	13mm
E1FC15-S13	41 x 6g

## **Fastener Centres**

Place fasteners 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet. 200mm centres across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

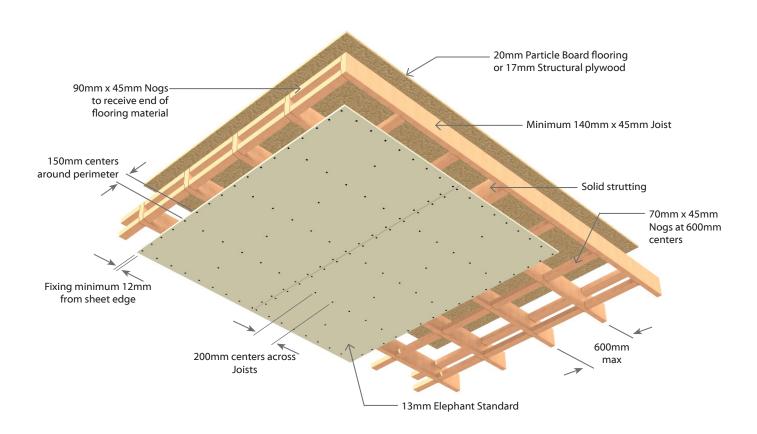
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.  $\,$ 

## **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

## **Jointing**

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with the Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





# E1FC30

Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

# 1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining Suffix	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Noise Control			Lining Requirement
System Number				STC Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement	
E1FC30	-M13	30/30/30	LB	39	38	32	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart

# **Floor Framing**

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

## **Flooring**

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Ceiling Framing**

Nogs shall be 70mm x 35mm minimum, fixed on the flat in between joists to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining. They are spaced at 600mm centres for joist at 600mm centres or at 1200mm centres for joists at 450mm centres.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

#### **Alternative Framing**

In situations where NZS3604 allows for 140mm deep joists a  $70 \, \text{mm} \times 45 \, \text{mm}$  ceiling batten and nog shall be used to build up the joist depth.

Also in situations where the 70mm x 35mm ceiling battens have been fixed over the 190mm joists instead of nogged within the joists, the alternative framing method can be used to ensure that the fire integrity is maintained.

Refer to E1FC45 Alternative Framing specifications.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles directly to the underside of floor joists.

All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

Sheets to be touch fitted.

## **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

Contain North an	Single Layer
System Number	High Thread Drywall Screws
F4F630 M43	13mm
E1FC30-M13	41 x 6a

#### **Fastener Centres**

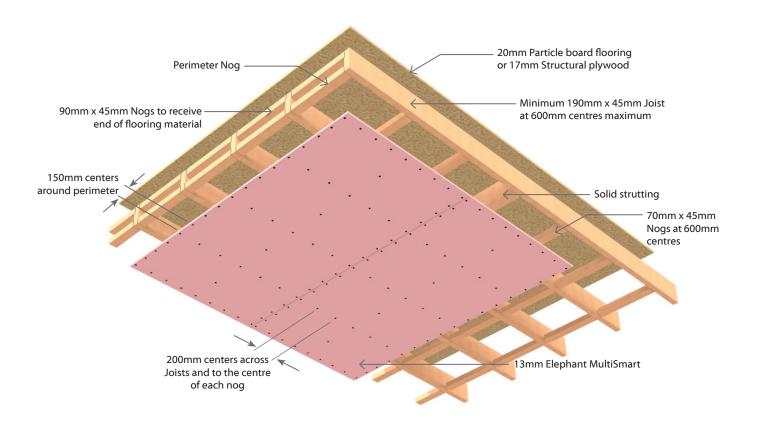
Place fasteners 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet. 200mm centres across each joist and at the centre of each nog. Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

## **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

#### Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with the Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





E2FC30

Floor/Ceiling

**Load Bearing** 

# **2** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Number Lining Fire Rating Rearing		oise Control		Lining Requirement		
System Number	Suffix	Suffix Fire Rating Beari			Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement
E2FC30	-S26	30/30/30	LB	39	38	32	2 x 13mm Elephant Standard

# **Floor Framing**

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 140mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS3604.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be 90mm x 45mm minimum.

# **Flooring**

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Ceiling Framing**

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining shall be  $70 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

Two layers of 13mm Elephant Standard fixed directly to the underside of floor joists.

All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

All sheet joints should be staggered 600mm between layers.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

### **Fasteners**

Custom Number	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer						
System Number	High Thread Drywall Screws							
E2FC30-S26	13mm	13mm						
E2FC3U-320	41 x 6g	51 x 7g						

# **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet, across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

Outer Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet and 200mm centres along each joist and at centre of each nog.

Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

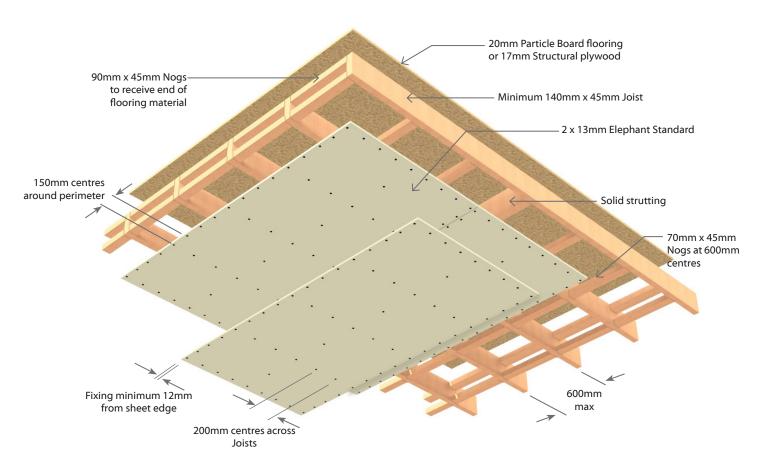
# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# **Jointing**

Inner Layer: Unstopped.

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





E1FC45 Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

# 1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load	Bearing		itrol	Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix	The Kathig				IIC	Lilling Requirement
E1FC45*	-M13	45/45/45	LB	39	38	32	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart

# **Floor Framing**

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

# **Flooring**

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Ceiling Framing**

Nogs shall be 70mm x 45mm minimum, fixed on the flat in between joists to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining. They are spaced at 600mm centres for joist at 600mm centres or at 1200mm centres for joists at 450mm centres.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

### **Alternative Framing**

In situations where NZS3604 allows for 140mm deep joists a 70mm x 45mm ceiling batten and nog can be used to build up the joist depth.

The 45mm x 45mm nog is required under all joists that are spaced at 600mm centres or under all joists which are at 450mm centres and the battens are spaced at 600mm centres.

Where joists are at 400mm centres or joists are at 450mm centres and the battens are at 450mm centres, then nogs are required at 1200mm centres.

Also in situations where ceiling battens have been fixed over the  $190 \, \text{mm} \times 45 \, \text{mm}$  joists instead of nogged within the joists, the alternative framing method can be used to ensure that the fire integrity is maintained.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles directly to the underside of floor joists.

All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

Sheets to be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

# **Fasteners**

Contain Normalian	Single Layer
System Number	High Thread Drywall Screws
F4F64F M42	13mm
E1FC45-M13	51 x 7a

### **Fastener Centres**

Place fasteners 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet. 200mm centres across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

### Jointing

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with the Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# \*Note: For 30/30/30 FRR

If the actual FRR required is 30/30/30, reference can be made to either E1BC30 or E1FC30.



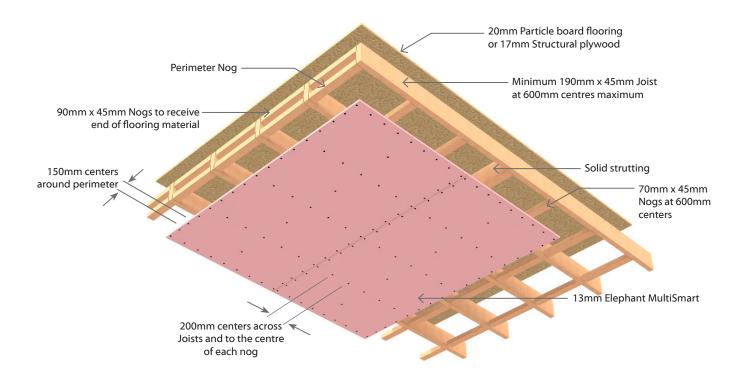
E1FC45

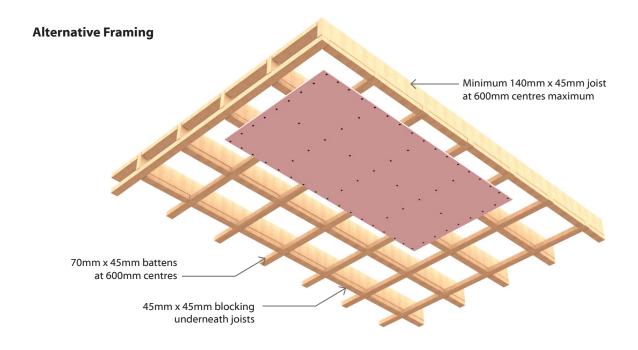
Floor/Ceiling

**Load Bearing** 

# 1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Moise Contro		ntrol	Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix	The nating			STC Rw II		Lilling Requirement
E1FC45	-M13	45/45/45	LB	39	38	32	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart





E1FC60

Floor/Ceiling

# **Load Bearing**

# 1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load	Load Noise Cont		itrol	Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix	rii e Katilig		STC	Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement
E1FC60	-F16	60/60/60	LB	39	39	32	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart

# **Floor Framing**

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

# **Flooring**

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Ceiling Framing**

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining shall be 70mm x 45mm minimum. They are spaced at 600mm centres for joist at 600mm centres or at 1200mm centres for joists at 450mm centres.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

### **Alternative Framing**

In situations where NZS3604 allows for 140mm deep joists a 70mm x 45mm ceiling batten and nog can be used to build up the joist depth.

The 45mm x 45mm nog is required under all joists that are spaced at 600mm centres or under all joists which are at 450mm centres and the battens are spaced at 600mm centres.

Where joists are at 400mm centres or joists are at 450mm centres and the battens are at 450mm centres, then nogs are required at 1200mm centres.

Also in situations where the ceiling battens have been fixed over the 190mm x 45mm joists instead of within the joists, the alternative framing method can be used to ensure that the fire integrity is maintained

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart fixed at right angles directly to the underside of floor joists.

All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

Sheets to be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

### **Fasteners**

Countries November	Single Layer
System Number	High Thread Drywall Screws
F4F660 F46	16mm
E1FC60-F16	51 x 7g

# **Fastener Centres**

Place fasteners 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet. 200mm centres across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# **Jointing**

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with the Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.



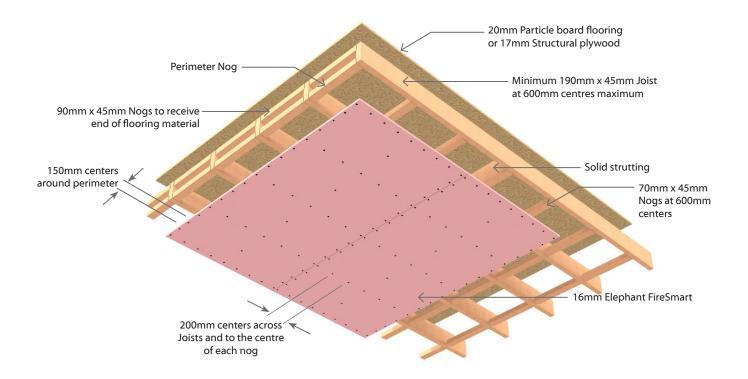
E1FC60

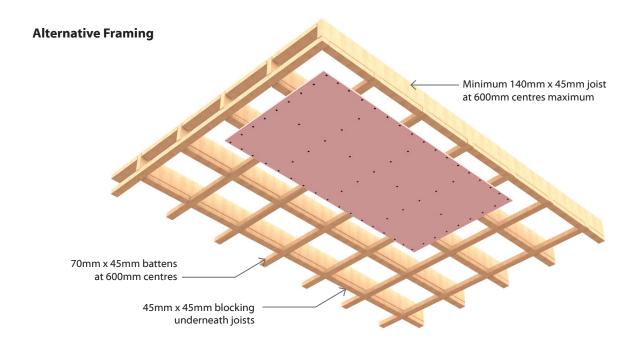
Floor/Ceiling

**Load Bearing** 

# 1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

	System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	aring		ntrol	Lining Requirement
	System Number	Suffix	The nating				IIC	
Ī	E1FC60	-F16	60/60/60	LB	39	39	32	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart





Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

# **2** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	14013e COII		itrol	Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix	rife Katilig	Ability		STC Rw		
E2FC60	-MS26	60/60/60	LB	40	39	33	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard

# Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 and be a minimum of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

# **Flooring**

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Ceiling Framing**

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining shall be  $70 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

# **Alternative Framing**

In situations where NZS3604 allows for 140mm deep joists a 70mm x 45mm ceiling batten and nog can be used to build up the joist depth.

Also in situations where the ceiling battens have been fixed over the joists instead of within the joists, the alternative framing method can be used to ensure that the fire integrity is maintained.

Refer to E1FC60 Alternative Framing.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart & One layer of 13mm Elephant Standard lining fixed directly to the underside of floor joists.

All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

All sheet joints should be staggered 600mm between layers.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# Fixing of Linings

### **Fasteners**

Contain Normalian	1 <sup>st</sup> Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer					
System Number	High Thread Drywall Screws						
F2F660 M626	13mm	13mm					
E2FC60-MS26	51 x 7g	63 x 8q					

### **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet, across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

Outer Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet and 200mm centres along each joist and at centre of each nog.

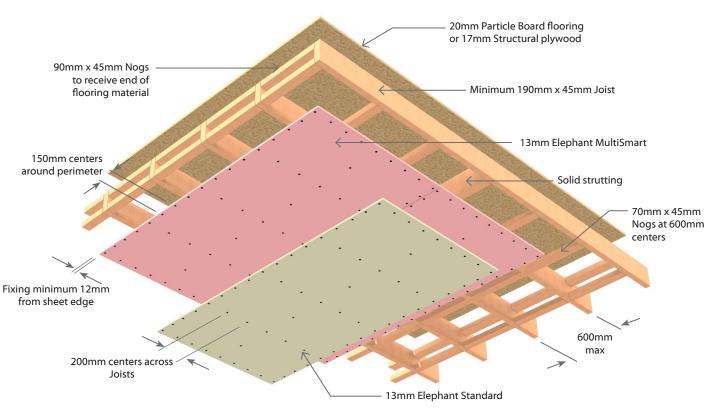
Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

### **Jointing**

Inner Layer: Unstopped.





E2FC90

Floor/Ceiling

**Load Bearing** 

# **2** Layers: 2 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load	Load Noise Cont		ntrol	Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix	rii e Katilig			STC Rw II		Lilling Requirement
E2FC90	-FM29	90/90/90	LB	41	40	34	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart

# **Floor Framing**

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 and be a minimum of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \, \text{mm} \times 45 \, \text{mm}$  minimum.

# Flooring

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Ceiling Framing**

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining shall be 70mm x 45mm minimum.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart & One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lining fixed directly to the underside of floor joists.

All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

All sheet joints should be staggered 600mm between layers.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

### **Fasteners**

System Number	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer						
System Number	High Thread Drywall Screws							
E2FC90-FM29	16mm	13mm						
EZFC9U-FMIZ9	51 x 7g	63 x 8g						

### **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: 150mm Centres around the perimeter of each sheet, across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

Outer Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet and 200mm centres along each joist and at centre of each nog.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

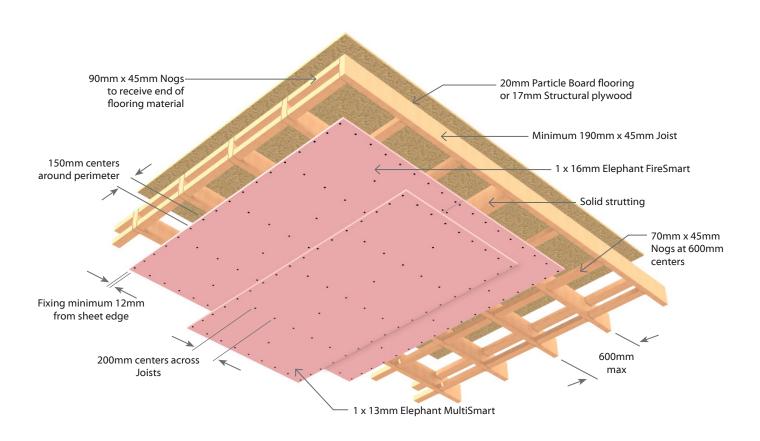
# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# **Jointing**

Inner Layer: Unstopped.

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





Floor/Ceiling

**Load Bearing** 

# **3** Layers: 3 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining Suffix	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	14013		itrol	Lining Requirement
System Number			Ability		Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement
E3FC120	-M39	120/120/120	LB	43	42	35	3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart

# **Floor Framing**

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 and be a minimum of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

# **Flooring**

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Ceiling Framing**

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining shall be  $70 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

Three layers of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed directly to the underside of floor joists. All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

All sheet joints should be staggered 600mm between layers.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

### **Fasteners**

Custom Number	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	3 <sup>rd</sup> Layer					
System Number	High Thread Drywall Screws							
F2FC120 M20	13mm	13mm	13mm					
E3FC120-M39	51 x 7g	3 x 8g	63 x 8g					

# **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet, across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

Outer Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet and 200mm centres along each joist and at centre of each nog.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

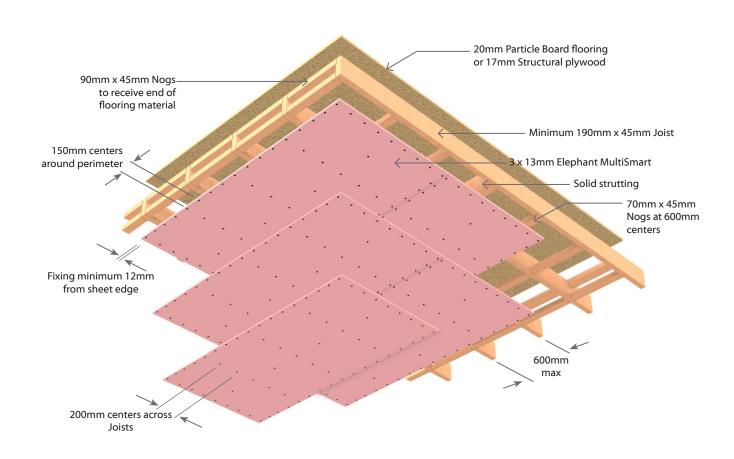
Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# **Jointing**

Inner Layer: Unstopped.





**E1CJ30** 

Composite Joist Floor/Ceiling

**Load Bearing** 

# **1** Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining Suffix	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	14013		itrol	Lining Requirement
System Number			Ability		Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement
E1CJ30	-M13	30/30/30	LB	39	38	32	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart

# **Floor Framing**

Composite Floor joists may be either hySPAN® or hyJOIST®. Joists shall be covered by specific engineering design for strength and serviceability. A minimum depth of 190mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

Consult the beam manufacturer re construction of the solid blocking contained in floor/ceiling to wall junctions.

# **Flooring**

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Ceiling Framing**

Nogs shall be 70mm x 35mm minimum, fixed on the flat in between joists to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining. They are spaced at 600mm centres for joist at 600mm centres or at 1200mm centres for joists at 450mm centres.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

### **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles directly to the underside of floor joists.

All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

Sheets to be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

### **Fasteners**

Custom Number	Single Layer
System Number	High Thread Drywall Screws
F16120 M12	13mm
E1CJ30-M13	41 x 6g

### **Fastener Centres**

Place fasteners 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet. \\

200mm centres across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

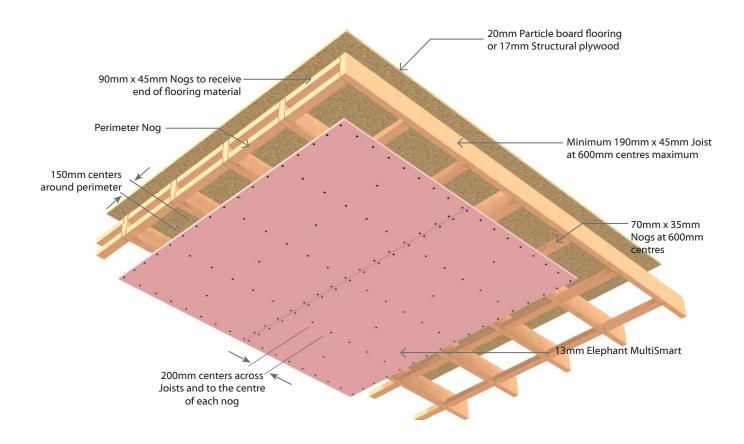
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# **Jointing**

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with the Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





Composite Joist Floor/Ceiling

**Load Bearing** 

# **2** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Number Lining Eir		Load Bearing	Noise Control		itrol	Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix	Fire Rating			Rw	IIC	Lining Requirement
E2CJ30	-S26	30/30/30	LB	39	38	32	2 x 13mm Elephant Standard

# **Floor Framing**

Composite Floor joists may be either hySPAN® or hyJOIST®. Joists shall be covered by specific engineering design for strength and serviceability. A minimum depth of 190mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

Consult the beam manufacturer re construction of the solid blocking contained in floor/ceiling to wall junctions.

# **Flooring**

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Ceiling Framing**

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining shall be 70mm x 35mm minimum and spaced at 600mm for joists at 600mm, or at 1200mm for joists at 400 or 450mm.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

Two layers of 13mm Elephant Standard fixed directly to the underside of floor joists. All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

All sheet joints should be staggered 600mm between layers.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

### **Fasteners**

Contain Normalian	1 <sup>st</sup> Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer						
System Number	High Thread Drywall Screws							
F26120 626	13mm	13mm						
E2CJ30-S26	41 x 6g	51 x 7g						

### **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet, across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

Outer Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet and 200mm centres along each joist and at centre of each nog.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

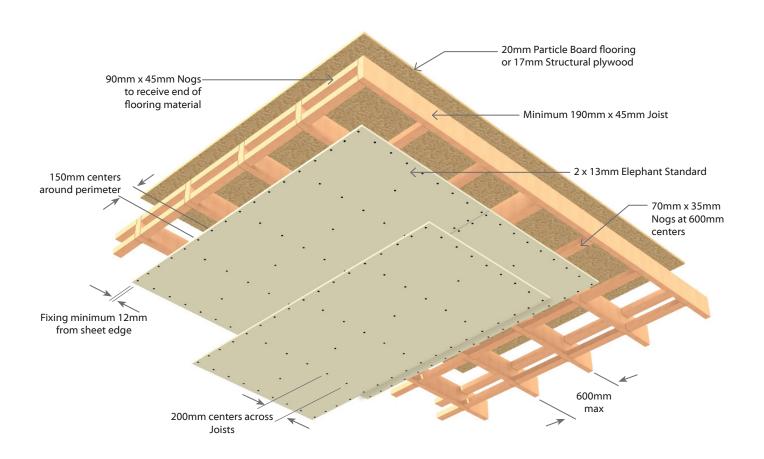
Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# **Jointing**

Inner Layer: Unstopped.





# **E1CJ45**

# Composite Joist Floor/Ceiling

# Load Bearing

# 1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining Suffix	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	14013		itrol	Lining Requirement
System Number					Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement
E1CJ45*	-M13	45/45/45	LB	39	38	32	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart

# Floor Framing

Composite Floor joists may be either hySPAN® or hyJOIST®. Joists shall be covered by specific engineering design for strength and serviceability. A minimum depth of 190mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be 90mm x 45mm minimum.

Consult the beam manufacturer re construction of the solid blocking contained in floor/ceiling to wall junctions.

# **Flooring**

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# Ceiling Framing

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining shall be 70mm x 45mm minimum and spaced at 600mm for joists at 600mm, or at 1200mm for joists at 400 or 450mm.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles directly to the underside of floor joists.

All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

Sheets to be touch fitted.

# Fixing of Linings

### **Fasteners**

System Number	1st Layer
System Number	High Thread Drywall Screws
F16145 M12	13mm
E1CJ45-M13	51 x 7g

### **Fastener Centres**

Place fasteners 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet. 200mm centres across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

# Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

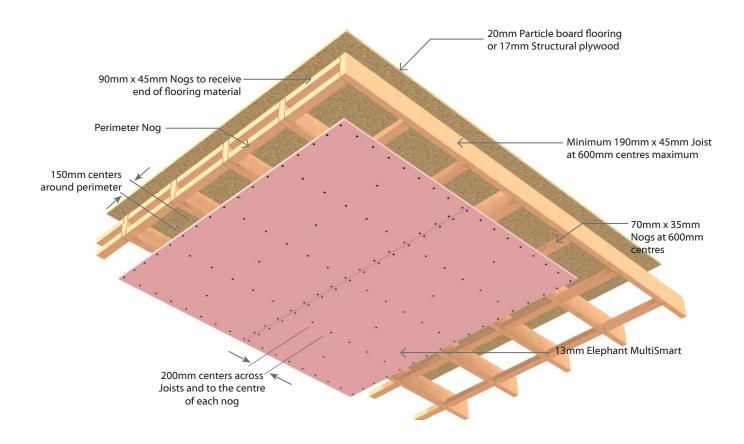
### Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped.

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# \*Note: For 30/30/30 FRR

If the actual FRR required is 30/30/30, reference can be made to either E1BC30 or E1CJ30.





Freephone 0800 ELEPHANT (353 742)

# E1CJ60

Composite Joist Floor/Ceiling

# **Load Bearing**

# 1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining Suffix	Fire Rating	Load	Load Nois		ntrol	Lining Requirement
System Number					Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement
E1CJ60	-F16	60/60/60	LB	39	38	32	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart

# **Floor Framing**

Composite Floor joists may be either hySPAN® or hyJOIST®. Joists shall be covered by specific engineering design for strength and serviceability. A minimum depth of 190mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be 90mm x 45mm minimum.

Consult the beam manufacturer re construction of the solid blocking contained in floor/ceiling to wall junctions.

# **Flooring**

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Ceiling Framing**

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining shall be 70mm x 45mm minimum and spaced at 600mm for joists at 600mm, or at 1200mm for joists at 400 or 450mm.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart fixed at right angles directly to the underside of floor joists.

All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

Sheets to be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

### **Fasteners**

Custom number	1 <sup>st</sup> Layer
System number	High Thread Drywall Screws
F1.C.I.C.D. F1.C.	16mm
E1CJ60-F16	51 x 7g

# **Fastener Centres**

Place fasteners 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet. 200mm centres across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

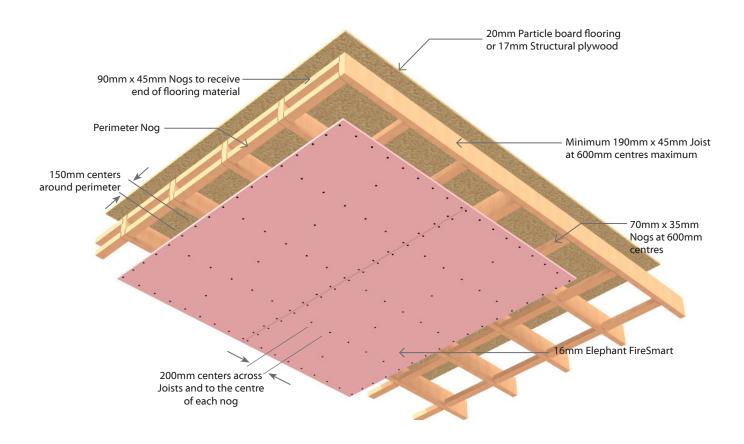
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

### **Jointing**

Inner Layer: Unstopped.





**E2CJ60** 

**C**omposite **J**oist Floor/Ceiling

**Load Bearing** 

# **2** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number Linin		Fire Rating		Load Noise Cor		ntrol	Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix	riie Ratilig	Ability		Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement
E2CJ60	-MS26	60/60/60	LB	40	39	33	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard

# **Floor Framing**

Composite Floor joists may be either hySPAN® or hyJOIST®. Joists shall be covered by specific engineering design for strength and serviceability. A minimum depth of 190mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

Consult the beam manufacturer re construction of the solid blocking contained in floor/ceiling to wall junctions.

# **Flooring**

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Ceiling Framing**

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the Elephant Plasterboard lining shall be 70mm x 45mm minimum and spaced at 600mm for joists at 600mm, or at 1200mm for joists at 400 or 450mm.

Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and One layer of 13mm Elephant Standard lining fixed directly to the underside of floor joists. All joints must occur on joists and solid blocking.

All sheet joints should be staggered 600mm between layers.

Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

March 2023

### **Fasteners**

Custom Number	1 <sup>st</sup> Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer						
System Number	High Thread Drywall Screws							
E2CJ60-MS26	13mm	13mm						
E2CJ0U-IVI320	41 x 6g	51 x 7g						

### **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet, across each joist and at the centre of each nog.

Outer Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet and 200mm centres along each joist and at centre of each nog.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends

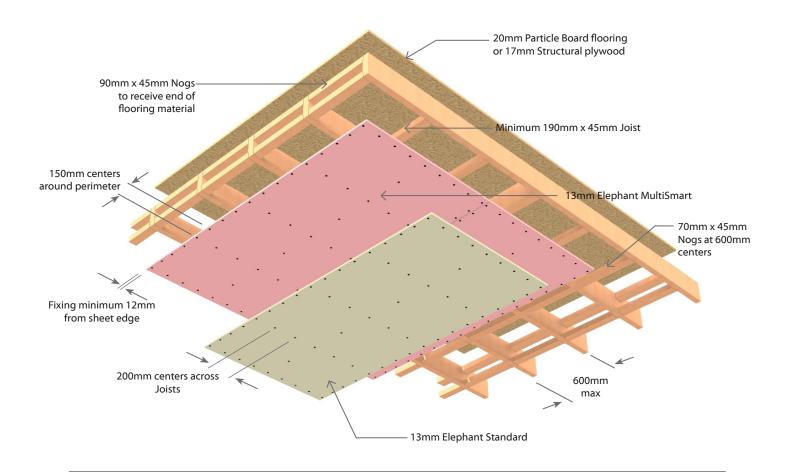
Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# **Jointing**

Inner Layer: Unstopped.



**S**teel **J**oists Floor/Ceiling

**Load Bearing** 

# **1** Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	System Number Lining Fire Rating Bearing			e Cor	trol	Lining Requirement	
System Number	Suffix	rife Rating	Ability		Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement
E1SJ30	-M13	30/30/30	LB	35	34	31	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart

# **Floor Framing**

A specifically designed steel floor structure with C-section steel floor joists of 190mm minimum depth and with 45mm flanges with a steel gauge of 1.55mm. Joist spacing's at no more than 600mm centres.

# **Flooring**

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Ceiling Framing**

Nogs or framing are required all around the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling and on tapered edged plasterboard joints. Use perimeter framing of minimum 35mm x 35mm x 0.55mm gauge steel perimeter angle or steel nogs.

All tapered edged pl masterboard joints must be supported by C-section steel nogs (connected to the joists) with a minimum width of 50mm and a vertical leg depth of 25mm and of minimum 0.55mm gauge.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles directly to the underside of floor joists.

All joints must occur on joists or nogs.

Sheets to be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

### **Fasteners**

System Number	Single Layer
System Number	Scavenger Head Drill Point Drywall Screws
E16120 M12	13mm
E1SJ30-M13	32 x 6g

# **Fastener Centres**

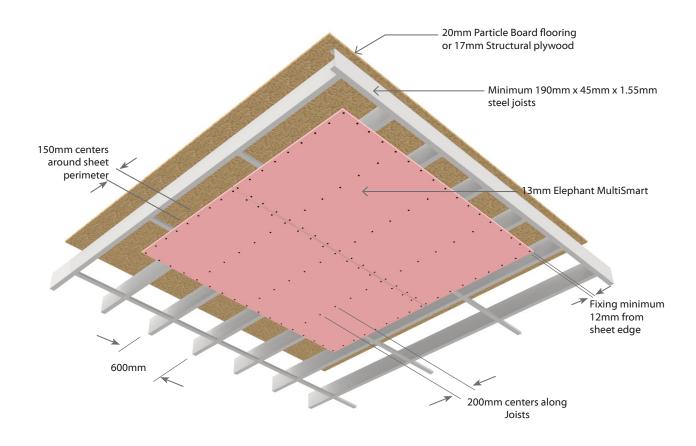
Place fasteners 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet. 200mm centres along each joist.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# Jointing





**E2SJ60** 

Steel Joists Floor/Ceiling

**Load Bearing** 

# **2** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

	System Number	ystem Number C. Fire Rating Bearing			e Cor	ntrol	Lining Requirement	
	System Number	Suffix	rii e Katilig	Ability		Rw	IIC	Lining Requirement
Ī	E2SJ60	-M26	60/60/60	LB	39	38	32	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart

# **Floor Framing**

A specifically designed steel floor structure with C-section steel floor joists of 190mm minimum depth and with 45mm flanges with a steel gauge of 1.55mm. Joist spacing's at no more than 600mm centres.

# **Flooring**

Minimum flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Ceiling Framing**

Nogs or framing are required all around the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling and on tapered edged plasterboard joints and for intermediate sheet support. Use perimeter framing of minimum 35mm x 0.55mm gauge steel perimeter angle or steel nogs.

Use C-section steel nogs (connected to the joists) with a minimum width of 50mm and a vertical leg depth of 25mm and of minimum 0.55mm gauge. They shall be placed at maximum 600m centres to support longitudinal sheet edges and provide intermediate sheet support.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

Two layers of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles directly to the underside of floor joists. All joints must occur on joists or nogs. All sheet joints should be staggered minimum 300mm between layers. Sheets to be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

### Fasteners

Custom Number	1 <sup>st</sup> Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer
System Number	Scavenger Head Drill	Point Drywall Screws
E2SJ60-M26	13mm	13mm
E23J0U-IVI20	32 x 6g	41 x 6g

### **Fastener Centres**

Inner Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet, across each joist and along each nog.

Outer Layer: 150mm centres around the perimeter of each sheet and 200mm centres along each joist and along each nog.

Place fasteners 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

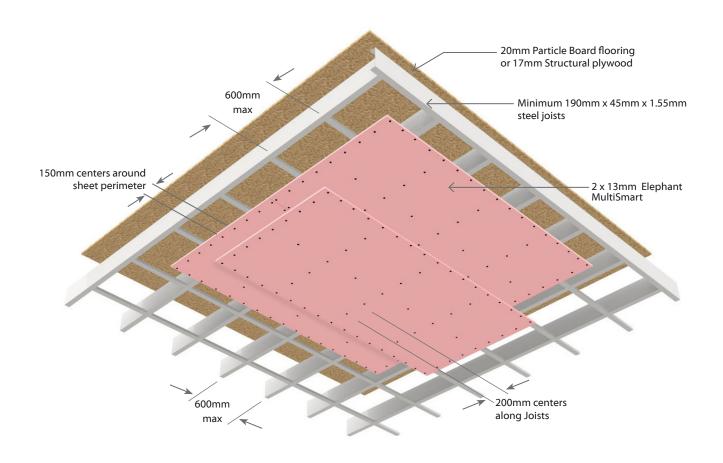
# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# Jointing

Inner Layer: Unstopped.

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





# Battened Floor/Ceiling

# **Load Bearing**

# 1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Number Lining Fire Rating Rearing			Noise Control		Lining Requirement	
System Number	Suffix	rife Rating	Ability		Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement
E1BC30	-M13	30/30/30	LB	39	38	32	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart (back blocked)

# **Floor Framing**

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

### Flooring

Flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Ceiling Framing**

Ceiling battens to be fixed across the joists at 600mm centres maximum. Ceiling perimeter must be fully supported by framing.

**Metal Ceiling Batten:** Metal ceiling batten with minimum 35mm depth e.g. Rondo $^{\oplus}$  310.

Perimeter channels are required to receive the ends of the metal ceiling battens.

Wall angles or perimeter channels required at wall/ceiling junctions parallel to the metal ceiling battens.

**Timber Ceiling Batten**: Minimum 70mm x 35mm timber ceiling battens. Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles to the underside of the ceiling battens.

All sheet end butt joints shall occur on the battens.

Joints formed by sheet edges shall be back blocked between ceiling battens with strips of plasterboard equivalent to the lining thickness used and with a minimum width 300mm.

Sheets to be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

### Fasteners

	Single	Layer		
System Number	Metal Ceiling Batten	Timber Ceiling Batten		
System (Valide)	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws	High Thread Drywall Screws		
E1BC30-M13	13mm	13mm		
ETBC30-WIT3	25 x 6g	41 x 6g		

### **Fastener Centres**

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each ceiling batten and around ceiling perimeter.

Fix butt ends at 200mm centres.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# **Jointing**

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with the Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

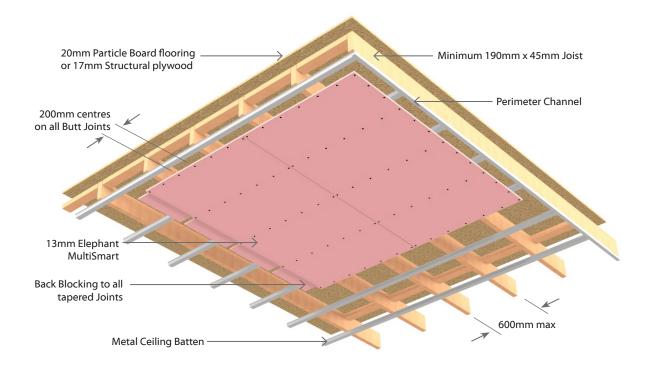


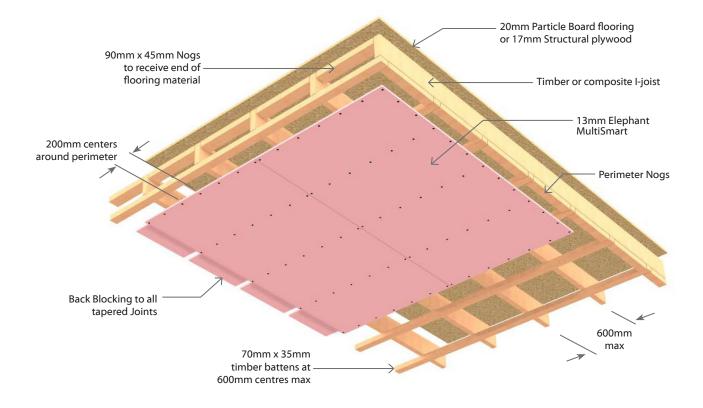
**B**attened Floor/**C**eiling

**Load Bearing** 

# **1** Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Nois	se Cor	ntrol	Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix	rife Katilig	Ability	STC	Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement
E1BC30	-M13	30/30/30	LB	39	38	32	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart (back blocked)





# Battened Floor/Ceiling

# **Load Bearing**

# 1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	m Number Lining Fire Rating Rearing			Noise Control		Lining Requirement	
System Number	Suffix	riie Ratilig	Ability		Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement
E1BC60	-F16	60/60/60	LB	39	38	32	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart (back blocked)

# **Floor Framing**

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

### Flooring

Flooring shall be nominal 20mm thick particle board or minimum 17mm thick structural plywood, fixed to the joists as per manufacturers' instructions

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Ceiling Framing**

Ceiling battens to be fixed across the joists at 600mm centres maximum. Ceiling perimeter must be fully supported by framing.

**Metal Ceiling Batten:** Metal ceiling batten with minimum 35mm depth e.g. Rondo $^{\oplus}$  310.

Perimeter channels are required to receive the ends of the metal ceiling battens.

Wall angles or perimeter channels required at wall/ceiling junctions parallel to the metal ceiling battens.

**Timber Ceiling Batten**: Minimum 70mm x 35mm timber ceiling battens. Nogs or framing is required at the perimeter of the fire rated ceiling.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart fixed at right angles to the underside of the ceiling battens.

All sheet end butt joints shall occur on the battens.

Joints formed by sheet edges shall be back blocked between ceiling battens with strips of plasterboard equivalent to the lining thickness used and with a minimum width 300mm.

Sheets to be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

### **Fasteners**

	Single	Layer	
System Number	Metal Ceiling Batten	Timber Ceiling Batten	
3,510	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws	High Thread Drywall Screws	
E1BC60-F16	16mm	16mm	
EIBC00-FI0	32 x 6g	51 x 7g	

### **Fastener Centres**

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each ceiling batten and around ceiling perimeter.

Fix butt ends at 200mm centres.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges and 18mm from sheet ends.

# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# **Jointing**

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with the Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

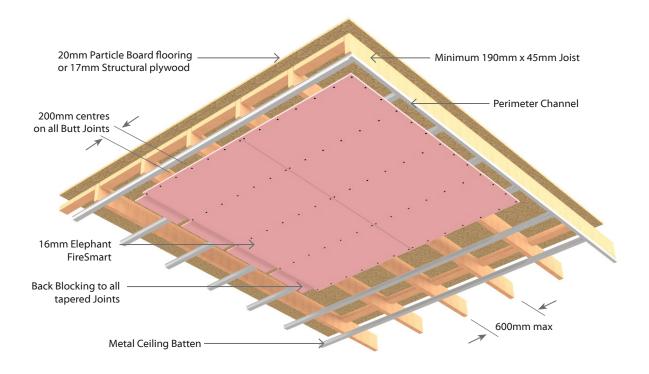


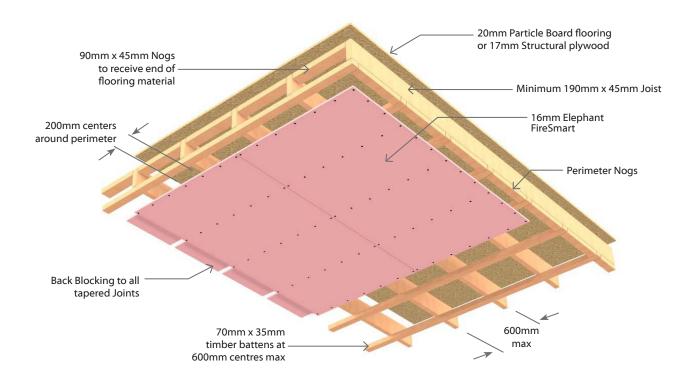
**B**attened Floor/**C**eiling

**Load Bearing** 

# **1** Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load	Load Noise Control		ntrol	Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix	rire kating	Ability		Rw	IIC	Lining Requirement
E1BC60	-F16	60/60/60	LB	39	38	32	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart (back blocked)







# E1DF45

# Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling

# **Load Bearing**

# 1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining Suffix Fire Rati	Eiro Boting	Load Bearing	Noise Control		ntrol	Lining Requirement
System Number		rife hatting	Ability STC	Rw	IIC		
E1DF45	-M13	45/45/45	LB	49	48	42	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart (back blocked)

# **Floor Framing**

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90\,\text{mm}\,\text{x}$   $45\,\text{mm}$  minimum.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process. Consult the joist manufacturer regarding construction of the solid blocking contained in the floor/ceiling to wall junctions.

### Floorina

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Clip and Battens**

Ceiling battens to be fixed across the joists at 600mm centres maximum. Ceiling perimeter must be fully supported by framing.

The Clip shall be fastened to the joists at 1200mm centres maximum (and no less than 900mm centres) to support the metal ceiling battens. They are spaced at 600mm centres maximum. Use 3  $\times$  32mm  $\times$  8g Wafer Head screws. Insert first screw into the middle slot. Adjust clip to correct height. Then insert remaining two screws.

Perimeter channels are required to receive the ends of the metal ceiling battens.

Wall angles or perimeter channels required at wall/ceiling junctions parallel to the metal ceiling battens.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles to the metal ceiling battens. All sheet end butt joints shall occur on the battens. Joints formed by sheet edges shall be back blocked between furring channels with strips of plasterboard equivalent to the lining thickness used and with a minimum width 300mm. They shall be adhered with a cove or cornice bond adhesive. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing the Lining**

### **Fasteners**

Contain Normalian	Single Layer
System Number	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws
	13mm
E1DF45-M13	25 x 6a

### **Fastening Centres**

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each metal ceiling batten and around ceiling perimeter.

Fix butt ends at 100mm centres.

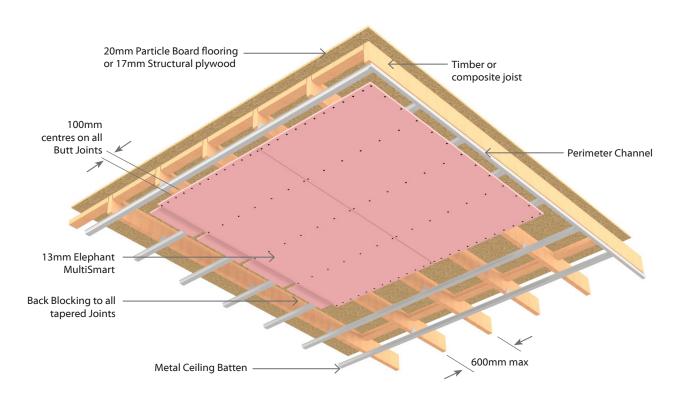
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on metal ceiling battens .

# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# Jointing





# E1DF60

Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling

# **Load Bearing**

# 1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Noise Contro		ntrol	Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix	riie Ratilig			Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement
E1DF60	-F16	60/60/60	LB	49	48	43	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart (back blocked)

# **Floor Framing**

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process. Consult the joist manufacturer regarding construction of the solid blocking contained in the floor/ceiling to wall junctions.

# **Flooring**

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Clip and Battens**

Ceiling battens to be fixed across the joists at 600mm centres maximum. Ceiling perimeter must be fully supported by framing.

The Clip shall be fastened to the joists at 1200mm centres maximum (and no less than 900mm centres) to support the metal ceiling battens. They are spaced at 600mm centres maximum. Use 3  $\times$  32mm  $\times$  8g Wafer Head screws. Insert first screw into the middle slot. Adjust clip to correct height. Then insert remaining two screws.

Perimeter channels are required to receive the ends of the metal ceiling battens.

Wall angles or perimeter channels required at wall/ceiling junctions parallel to the metal ceiling battens.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart fixed at right angles to the metal ceiling battens. All sheet end butt joints shall occur on the battens. Joints formed by sheet edges shall be back blocked between furring channels with strips of plasterboard equivalent to the lining thickness used and with a minimum width 300mm. They shall be adhered with a cove or cornice bond adhesive. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing the Lining**

### **Fasteners**

System Number	Single Layer
System Number	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws
F1DF60 F16	16mm
E1DF60-F16	32 x 6q

### **Fastening Centres**

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each metal ceiling batten and around ceiling perimeter.

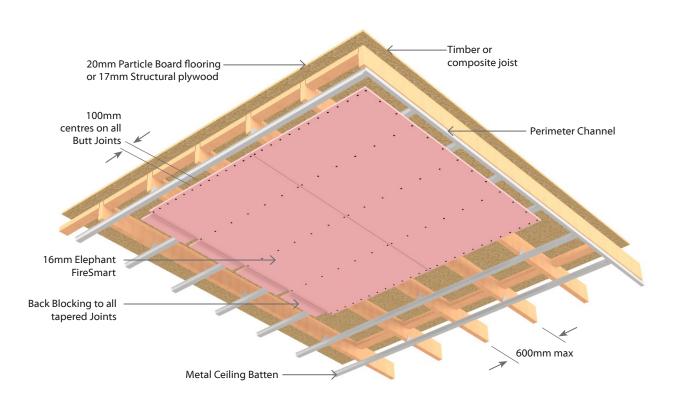
Fix butt ends at 100mm centres.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on metal ceiling battens **Wall/Ceiling Junction** 

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# Jointing





Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling

**Load Bearing** 

# **2** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Noise Control		ntrol	Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix				Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement
E2DF60	-MS26	60/60/60	LB	49	48	43	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard

# **Floor Framing**

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process. Consult the joist manufacturer regarding construction of the solid blocking contained in the floor/ceiling to wall junctions.

# **Flooring**

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Clip and Battens**

The Clip shall be fastened to the joists at 1200mm centres maximum (and no less than 900mm centres) to support the metal ceiling battens. They are spaced at 600mm centres maximum. Use 3  $\times$  32mm  $\times$  8g Wafer Head screws. Insert first screw into the middle slot. Adjust clip to correct height. Then insert remaining two screws.

Perimeter channels are required to receive the ends of the metal ceiling battens.

Wall angles or perimeter channels required at wall/ceiling junctions parallel to the metal ceiling battens.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and One layer of 13mm Elephant Standard fixed at right angles to the metal ceiling battens. All sheet end butt joints shall occur on the battens. Offset the outer layer by 600mm from the inner layer. Sheet joints shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing the Lining**

### **Fasteners**

Contain North an	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer						
System Number	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws							
FORECO MCOC	13mm	13mm						
E2DF60-MS26	25 x 6g	41 x 6g						

# **Fastening Centres**

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each metal ceiling batten and around ceiling perimeter.

Fix butt ends at 100mm centres.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

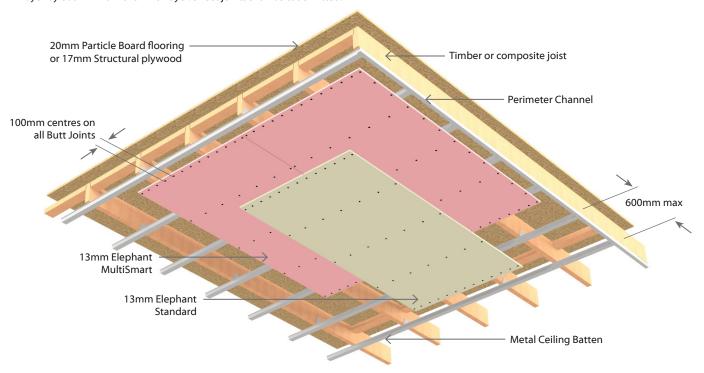
Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on metal ceiling battens. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

### Jointing

Inner layer: Unstopped.





E2DF75

**D**irect **F**ix Clip Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

# **2** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Noise Contro		Noise Control		Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix	The Rating	Ability STO		Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement
E2DF75	-M26	75/75/75	LB	52	51	43	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart

# **Floor Framing**

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process. Consult the joist manufacturer regarding construction of the solid blocking contained in the floor/ceiling to wall junctions.

### Flooring

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Clip and Battens**

The Clip shall be fastened to the joists at 1200mm centres maximum (and no less than 900mm centres) to support the metal ceiling battens. They are spaced at 600mm centres maximum. Use 3 x 32mm x 8g Wafer Head screws. Insert first screw into the middle slot. Adjust clip to correct height. Then insert remaining two screws.

Perimeter channels are required to receive the ends of the metal ceiling battens.

Wall angles or perimeter channels required at wall/ceiling junctions parallel to the metal ceiling battens.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

Two layers of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles to the metal ceiling battens. All sheet end butt joints shall occur on the battens. Offset the outer layer by 600mm from the inner layer. Sheet joints shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing the Lining**

### **Fasteners**

System Number	1 <sup>st</sup> Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer						
System Number	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws							
E2DE75 M26	13mm	13mm						
E2DF75-M26	25 x 6g	41 x 6g						

# **Fastening Centres**

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each metal ceiling batten and around ceiling perimeter.

Fix butt ends at 100mm centres.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on metal ceiling battens.

Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

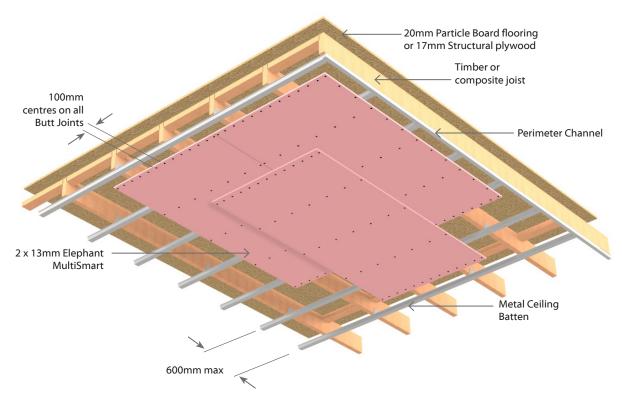
# Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# Jointing

Inner layer: Unstopped.

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling

**Load Bearing** 

# **2** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining Fire Rat		Load Noise Control		ntrol	Lining Requirement	
System Number	Suffix	riie Katilig			Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement
E2DF90	-F32	90/90/90	LB	54	53	43	2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart

# **Floor Framing**

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

# Flooring

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# Clip and Battens

The Clip shall be fastened to the joists at 1200mm centres maximum (and no less than 900mm centres) to support the metal ceiling battens. They are spaced at 600mm centres maximum. Use 3 x 32mm x 8g Wafer Head screws. Insert first screw into the middle slot. Adjust clip to correct height. Then insert remaining two screws.

Perimeter channels are required to receive the ends of the metal ceiling battens.

Wall angles or perimeter channels required at wall/ceiling junctions parallel to the metal ceiling battens.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

Two layers of 16mm Elephant FireSmart fixed at right angles to the metal ceiling battens. All sheet end butt joints shall occur on the battens. Offset the outer layer by 600mm from the inner layer. Sheet joints shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing the Lining**

### **Fasteners**

Custom Number	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer						
System Number	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws							
F2DF00 F33	16mm	16mm						
E2DF90-F32	32 x 6g	51 x 7g						

# **Fastening Centres**

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each metal ceiling batten and around ceiling perimeter.

Fix butt ends at 100mm centres.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

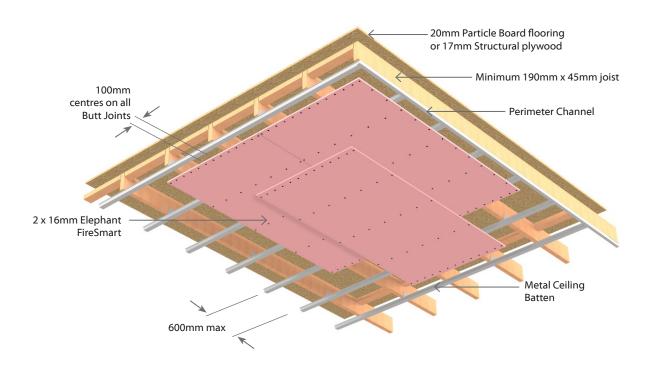
Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on metal ceiling battens. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# **Jointing**

Inner layer: Unstopped.





E3DF120

Direct Fix Clip Floor/Ceiling

Load Bearing

# 3 Layers: 3 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Noise Contr		Noise Control		Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix				Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement
E3DF120	-M39	120/120/120	LB	54	53	43	3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart

# **Floor Framing**

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

# Flooring

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# Clip and Battens

The Clip shall be fastened to the joists at 1200mm centres maximum (and no less than 900mm centres) to support the metal ceiling battens. They are spaced at 600mm centres maximum. Use 3 x 32mm x 8g Wafer Head screws. Insert first screw into the middle slot. Adjust clip to correct height. Then insert remaining two screws.

Perimeter channels are required to receive the ends of the metal ceiling battens.

Wall angles or perimeter channels required at wall/ceiling junctions parallel to the metal ceiling battens.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

Three layers of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles to the metal ceiling battens. All sheet end butt joints shall occur on the battens. Offset the outer layer by 600mm from the inner layer. Sheets shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing the Lining**

### **Fasteners**

System Number	1⁵t Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	3 <sup>rd</sup> Layer						
System Number	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws								
	13mm	13mm	13mm						
E3DF120-M39	32 x 6g	41 x 6g	51 x 7g						

# **Fastening Centres**

For all layers, ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each metal ceiling batten and around ceiling perimeter.

Fix butt ends at 100mm centres.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

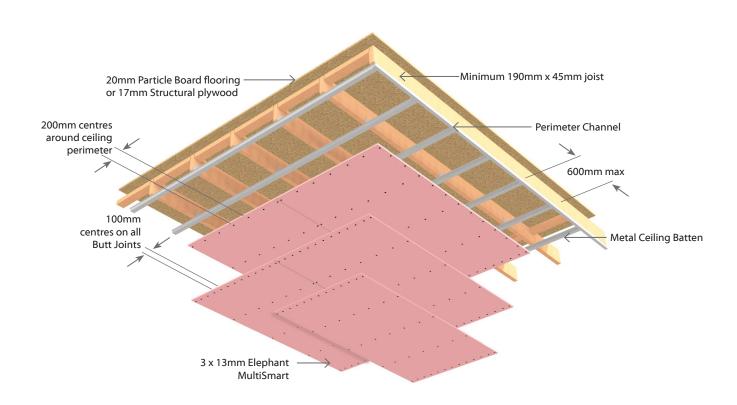
Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on metal ceiling battens. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

# Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# **Jointing**

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





Load Bearing

# **2** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining Fire Rating		Load Bearing		se Cor	ntrol	Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix	riie natilig			Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement
E2SC30	-S26	30/30/30	LB	50	49	42	2 x 13mm Elephant Standard
E23C3U	-M20	30/30/30	LB	50	49	42	2 x 10mm Elephant MultiSmart

# **Floor Framing**

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

### Flooring

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Suspension System**

Rondo® KEY-LOCK™ steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting top cross rails (part 128) spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and furring channels (part 129) at 600mm centres.

OR

Rondo ScrewFix® steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting F38 strong back channels spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and F37 furring channels at 600mm centres.

OR

Alternative suspension systems with equivalent performance characteristics and layout may be used.

Suspended Grid ceiling system to be installed as per manufacturer's specification.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

Two layers of Elephant Plasterboard as per specified system above, fixed perpendicular to the furring channels. Offset the joints of the outer layer by 600mm from those of the inner layer.

All sheet butt joints must occur on the furring channel. Sheet joints shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

# Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

System Number	1 Layer 2 Layer							
System Number	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws							
E2SC30-M20	10mm	10mm						
E23C3U-M2U	25 x 6g	32 x 6g						
E2SC30-S26	13mm	13mm						
E23C3U-320	25 x 6g	41 x 6g						

### **Fastener Centres**

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each furring channel, around the ceiling perimeter and at 200mm centres where butt joints occur.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on furring channels.

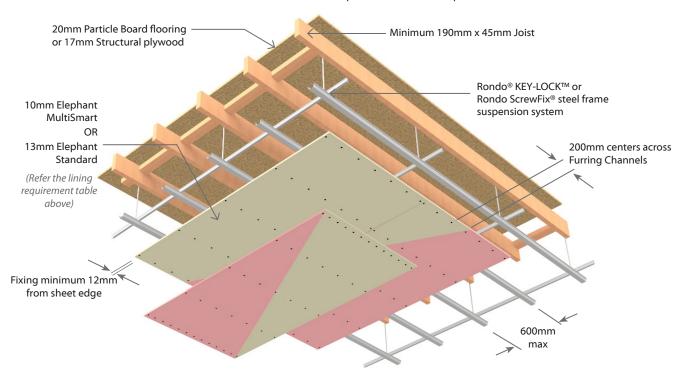
Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# Jointing

Inner layer: Unstopped.



# **E1SC45**

# Suspended Grid Floor/Ceiling

# **Load Bearing**

# 1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

	System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Nois		Noise Control		Lining Requirement
		Suffix		Ability		Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement
	E1SC45	-M13	45/45/45	LB	48	47	42	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart (back blocked)

# Floor Framing

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

### Flooring

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# Suspension System

Rondo® KEY-LOCK™ steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting top cross rails (part 128) spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and (part 129) furring channels at 600mm centres.

OR

Rondo ScrewFix® steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting F38 strong back channels spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and F37 furring channels at 600mm centres.

OR

Alternative suspension systems with equivalent performance characteristics and layout may be used.

Suspended Grid ceiling system to be installed as per manufacturer's specification.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles to the furring channels. All sheet butt joints must occur on the furring channel. Joints formed by sheet edges shall be back blocked between furring channels with strips of plasterboard equivalent to the lining thickness used and with a minimum width 300mm. They shall be adhered with a cove or cornice bond adhesive.

Sheet joints shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing the Lining**

# Fasteners

Contain Normalian	Single Layer
System Number	Self-Tapping Drywall Screw
F15545 M12	13mm
E1SC45-M13	25 x 6a

# **Fastening Centres**

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each furring channel, around the ceiling perimeter and at 200mm centres where butt joints occur.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

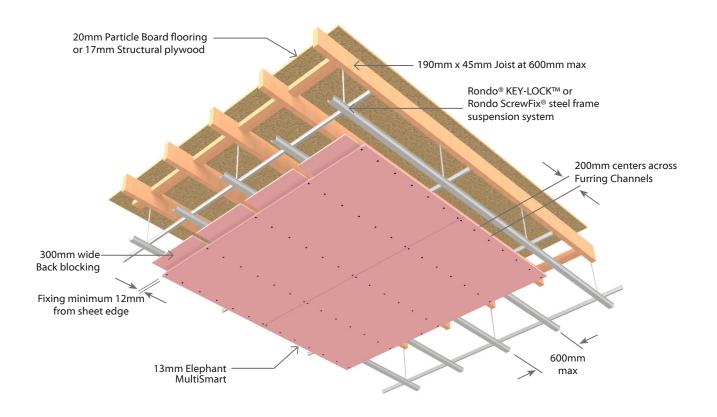
Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on furring channels.

# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# **Jointing**

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





# **Load Bearing**

# 1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

	System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Nois		Noise Control		Lining Requirement
		Suffix				Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement
	E1SC60	-F16	60/60/60	LB	48	47	43	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart (back blocked)

# **Floor Framing**

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

### Flooring

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Suspension System**

Rondo® KEY-LOCK™ steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting top cross rails (part 128) spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and furring channels (part 129) at 600mm centres.

OR

Rondo ScrewFix® steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting F38 strong back channels spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and F37 furring channels at 600mm centres.

OR

Alternative suspension systems with equivalent performance characteristics and layout may be used.

Suspended Grid ceiling system to be installed as per manufacturer's specification.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart fixed at right angles to the furring channels. All sheet butt joints must occur on the furring channel.

Joints formed by sheet edges shall be back blocked between furring channels with strips of plasterboard equivalent to the lining thickness used and with a minimum width 300mm. They shall be adhered with a cove or cornice bond adhesive.

Sheet joints shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing the Lining**

### **Fasteners**

Contain Normalian	Single Layer						
System Number	Self-Tapping Drywall Screw						
F15660 F16	16mm						
E1SC60-F16	32 x 6a						

# **Fastening Centres**

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each furring channel, around the ceiling perimeter and at 150mm centres where butt joints occur.

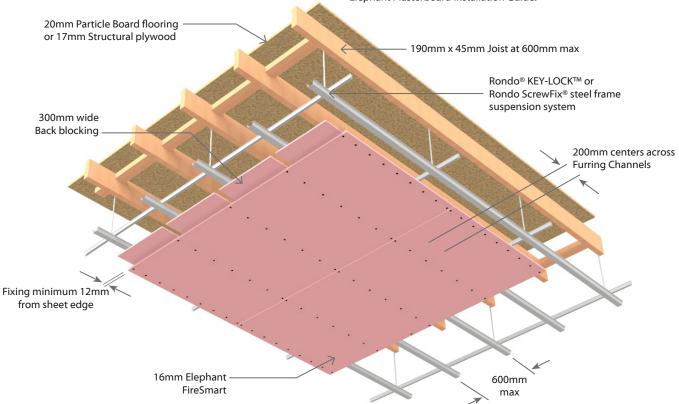
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on furring channels.

### **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# **Jointing**





**E1XC60** 

Suspended Rondo Express® Grid Ceiling System

Load Bearing

# 1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Numbe	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Noise		loise Control		Lining Requirement
System Numbe	Suffix				Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement
E1XC60	-F16	60/60/60	LB	48	47	43	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart

# **Floor Framing**

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

### Flooring

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Minimum Cavity Depth**

The system requires a minimum of 450mm cavity depth between the ceiling linings and the underside of the flooring.

# **Suspension System**

Rondo Express ® Drywall Grid ceiling system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers or Rondo XD50 wall angles at 1200mm centres maximum, supporting Rondo XD1 main tee spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and Rondo XD2-1200 cross tee installed at 600mm centres. Install Rondo XD2-600 cross tees at 1200mm centres, parallel to the main tee.

Rondo Express  $^{\circ}$  Drywall Grid ceiling system to be installed as per manufacturer's specification.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart fixed parallel to the main tees. All taper edges must be located on cross tees. All sheet butt joints must occur on the suspension system.

Sheet joints shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing the Lining**

### **Fasteners**

System Number	Single Layer
System Number	Self-Tapping Drywall Screw
F1VCC0 F1C	16mm
E1XC60-F16	32 x 6g

# **Fastening Centres**

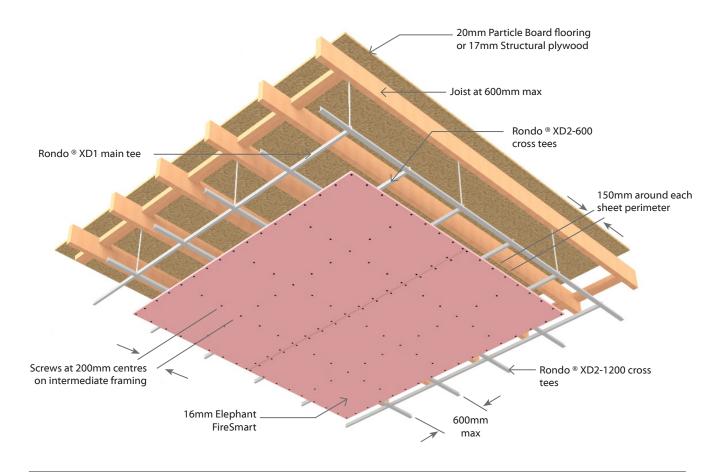
Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 150mm centres around each sheet perimeter and 200mm centres to intermediate framing. Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on cross tees.

# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# **Jointing**



Load Bearing

# 2 Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

	System Number	Lining Suffix	Fire Rating	Load Nois		Noise Control		Lining Requirement
						Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement
	E2SC60	-MS26	60/60/60	LB	48	47	42	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant Standard

# **Floor Framing**

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be 90mm x 45mm minimum.

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

### **Suspension System**

Rondo® KEY-LOCK™ steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting top cross rails (part 128) spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and furring channels (part 129) at 600mm centres.

OR

Rondo ScrewFix® steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting F38 strong back channels spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and F37 furring channels at 600mm centres.

OR

Alternative suspension systems with equivalent performance characteristics and layout may be used.

Suspended Grid ceiling system to be installed as per manufacturer's specification.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and One layer of 13mm Elephant Standard fixed at right angles to the furring channels. Offset the joints of the outer layer by 600mm from those of the inner layer. All sheet butt joints must occur on the furring channel. Sheet joints

shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

### **Fasteners**

Contain Normalian	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer			
System Number	Self-Tapping [	Drywall Screws			
E2SC60-MS26	13mm	13mm			
E23C0U-IVI320	25 x 6g	41 x 6g			

### **Fastener Centres**

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each furring channel and around the ceiling perimeter. Fix at 200mm centres where butt joints occur.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on furring channels.

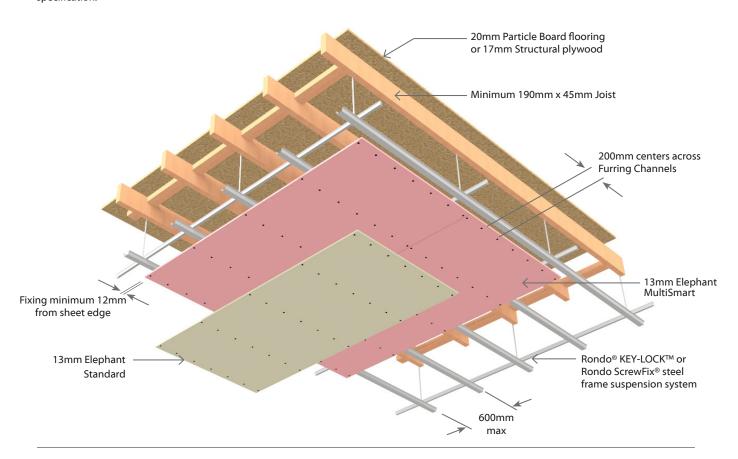
Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# **Jointing**

Inner layer: Unstopped.



Load Bearing

# **2** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

	System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Nois		Noise Control		Lining Requirement
		Suffix				Rw	IIC	Lilling Requirement
	E2SC75	-M26	75/75/75	LB	51	50	42	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart

# **Floor Framing**

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be 90mm x 45mm minimum.

### Flooring

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# Suspension System

Rondo® KEY-LOCK™ steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting top cross rails (part 128) spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and furring channels (part 129) at 600mm centres.

OR

Rondo ScrewFix® steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting F38 strong back channels spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and F37 furring channels at 600mm centres.

OF

Alternative suspension systems with equivalent performance characteristics and layout may be used.

Suspended Grid ceiling system to be installed as per manufacturer's specification.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

Two layers of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles to the furring channels. Offset the joints of the outer layer by 600mm from those of the inner layer.

All sheet butt joints must occur on the furring channel. Sheet joints shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

### **Fasteners**

Contain Normalian	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer						
System Number	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws							
FOCCES MOC	13mm	13mm						
E2SC75-M26	25 x 6a	41 x 6a						

# **Fastener Centres**

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each furring channel and around the ceiling perimeter. Fix at 200mm centres where butt joints occur.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on furring channels.

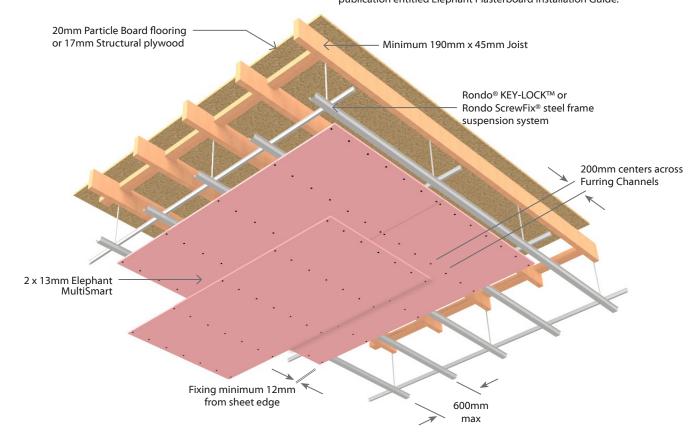
Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

# Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# **Jointing**

Inner layer: Unstopped.



Load Bearing

# **2** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining Suffix	Load Fire Rating Bearing		Noise Control			Linian Demoirement
System Number		rire Kating		STC	Rw	IIC	Lining Requirement
E2SC90	-F32	90/90/90	LB	53	52	43	2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart

# **Floor Framing**

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 with a minimum depth of 190mm x 45mm and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604.

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

### Flooring

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Suspension System**

Rondo® KEY-LOCK™ steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting top cross rails (part 128) spaced at a max of 1200mm centres and furring channels (part 129) at 600mm centres.

OR

Rondo ScrewFix® steel frame suspension system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers at 1200mm centres supporting F38 strong back channels spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and F37 furring channels at 600mm centres.

OR

Alternative suspension systems with equivalent performance characteristics and layout may be used.

Suspended Grid ceiling system to be installed as per manufacturer's specification.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

Two layers of 16mm Elephant FireSmart fixed at right angles to the furring channels. Offset the joints of the outer layer by 600mm from those of the inner layer.

All sheet butt joints must occur on the furring channel. Sheet joints shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

### **Fasteners**

System Number	1 <sup>st</sup> Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer			
System Number	Self-Tapping D	Orywall Screws			
F35500 F33	16mm	16mm			
E2SC90-F32	32 x 6a	41 x 6a			

### **Fastener Centres**

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 200mm centres along each furring channel and around the ceiling perimeter. Fix at 150mm centres where butt joints occur.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on furring channels.

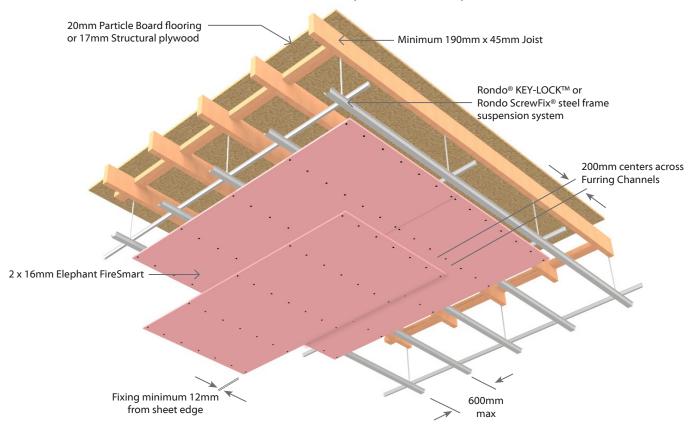
Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# **Jointing**

Inner layer: Unstopped.



E2XC90

Suspended Rondo Express® Grid Ceiling System

Load Bearing

# **2** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Noise Control		ntrol	Linius Bassissassas	
		Fire Rating	Ability	STC	Rw	IIC	Lining Requirement
E2XC90	-FM29	90/90/90	LB	48	47	43	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart

# **Floor Framing**

Timber floor joists shall comply with NZS3604 and spaced at no more than 600mm centres. Solid strutting is required in accordance with NZS 3604

Alternatively, a proprietary I-joist system may be used subject to specific structural design and approved by the normal building consent process.

Nogs fixed on the flat to receive the ends of flooring material shall be  $90 \text{mm} \times 45 \text{mm}$  minimum.

### Floorina

Flooring shall be 20mm thick particle board or 17mm thick structural ply, fixed to the joists as per manufacturer's instructions.

Flooring sheet joints must either be formed over framing or have a polypropylene tongue and groove jointer.

# **Minimum Cavity Depth**

The system requires a minimum of 450mm cavity depth between the ceiling linings and the underside of the flooring.

# **Suspension System**

Rondo Express ® Drywall Grid ceiling system comprising 2.5mm wire hangers or Rondo XD50 wall angles at 1200mm centres maximum, supporting Rondo XD1 main tee spaced at a maximum of 1200mm centres and Rondo XD2-1200 cross tee installed at 600mm centres. Install Rondo XD2-600 cross tees at 1200mm centres, parallel to the main tee

Rondo Express  $^{\circ}$  Drywall Grid ceiling system to be installed as per manufacturer's specification.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart and One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles to the furring channels.

The inner layer to be fixed parallel to the main tees with taper edges located on main tees.

The outer layer to be fixed parallel to the main tees and offset by 600mm from those of the inner layer in both direction.

All sheet butt joints must occur on the cross tees.

They shall be adhered with a cove or cornice bond adhesive.

Sheet joints shall be touch fitted.

# **Fixing the Lining**

### Fasteners

System Number	1 <sup>st</sup> Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer					
System Number	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws						
F2VC00 FM20	16mm	13mm					
E2XC90-FM29	32 x 6q	41 x 6q					

### **Fastening Centres**

Ceiling sheets shall be fixed at 150mm centres around each sheet perimeter and 200mm centres to intermediate framing.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

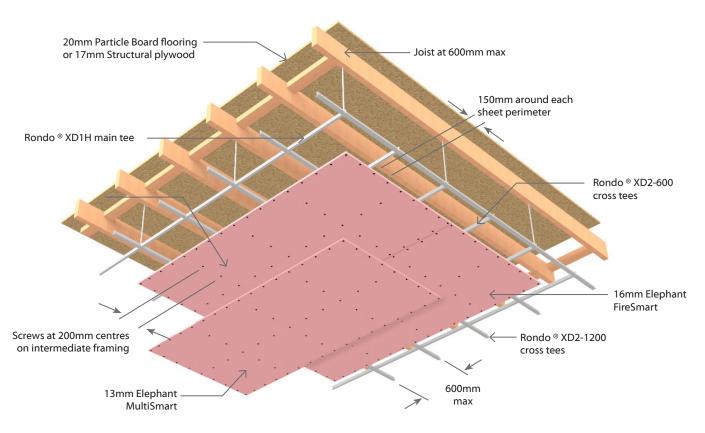
Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on cross tees.

# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice or square stopped corners, taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# **Jointing**

Inner layer: Unstopped.





# Fire Rated Universal Ceilings



**E1UC15** 

**U**niversal **C**eiling - Timber or Steel Frame

**Load Bearing** 

One Way FRR

# **1** Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

	System Number	Lining Suffix	Fire Rating	Load Bearing Ability	Noise Control		Lining Requirement
					STC	IIC	Lining Requirement
	E1UC15	-M13	15/15/15	LB	N/A	N/A	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart

# **Floor Framing**

Timber or steel roof or floor/ceiling framing designed to meet structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads.

The separation between the ceiling lining and any flooring or roofing material shall be 90mm minimum. Linings to be supported by framing members spaced at no more than 600mm centres and with a minimum width of 35mm.

Solid nogs shall be provided at 1200mm centres maximum (to provide solid nogging for the sheet edges) and to the perimeter of the ceiling. For timber construction, the nogs shall be 75mm x 40mm minimum.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart fixed at right angles directly to the underside of the framing above.

All tapered edged and sheet end butt joints must form on solid framing.

Alternatively the tapered edges can be back blocked using 300mm wide strips of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart. Use Cornice adhesive to adhere the back blocking pieces as per the Elephant Installation Guide. Sheets to be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

# Fasteners

	Timber Frame	Steel Frame		
System Number	High Thread Drywall Screws	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws		
E1UC15-M13	13mm	13mm		
ETUCTS-WITS	41 x 6g	25 x 6g		

# **Fastener Centres**

Ceiling sheets shall be screw fixed at 200mm centres around the perimeter of the ceiling, along each framing member and where sheet end butt joints occur.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

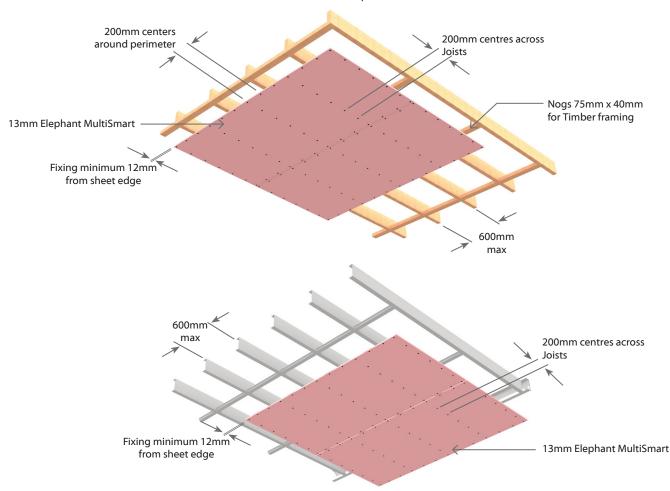
Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on furring channels or metal ceiling battens.

# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice, adhered with cornice adhesive or square stopped corners taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# **Jointing**

All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.





**U**niversal **C**eiling - Timber or Steel Frame

**Load Bearing** 

One Way FRR

# 1 Layer: 1 Layer of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

	System Number	Lining Suffix	Fire Rating	Load Bearing Ability	Noise Control		Lining Requirement	Flooring or
					STC	IIC	Roo	Roofing Material
	E1UC30	-F16a	30/30/30**	LB	N/A	N/A	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart	NO Polymeric foam

<sup>\*\*</sup> N.B. System E1UC30-F16a achieves the stated fire rating with flooring or roofing materials that do not incorporate polymeric foam

# **Floor Framing**

Timber or steel roof or floor/ceiling framing designed to meet structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live loads.

The separation between the ceiling lining and any flooring or roofing material shall be 90mm minimum. Linings to be supported by framing members spaced at no more than 600mm centres and with a minimum width of 35mm.

Solid nogs shall be provided at 1200mm centres maximum (to provide solid nogging for the sheet edges) and to the perimeter of the ceiling. For timber construction, the nogs shall be 75mm x 40mm minimum.

# **Plasterboard Lining**

One layer of 16mm Elephant FireSmart fixed at right angles directly to the underside of the framing above.

All tapered edged and sheet end butt joints must form on solid framing.

Alternatively the tapered edges can be back blocked using 300mm wide strips of 16mm Elephant FireSmart. Use Cornice adhesive to adhere the back blocking pieces as per the Elephant Installation Guide. Sheets to be touch fitted.

# **Fixing of Linings**

### **Fasteners**

	Timber Frame	Steel Frame		
System Number	High Thread Drywall Screws	Self-Tapping Drywall Screws		
E1UC30-F16a	16mm	16mm		
E10C30-F10a	41 x 6g	32 x 6g		

### **Fastener Centres**

Ceiling sheets shall be screw fixed at 200mm centres around the perimeter of the ceiling, along each framing member and where sheet end butt joints occur.

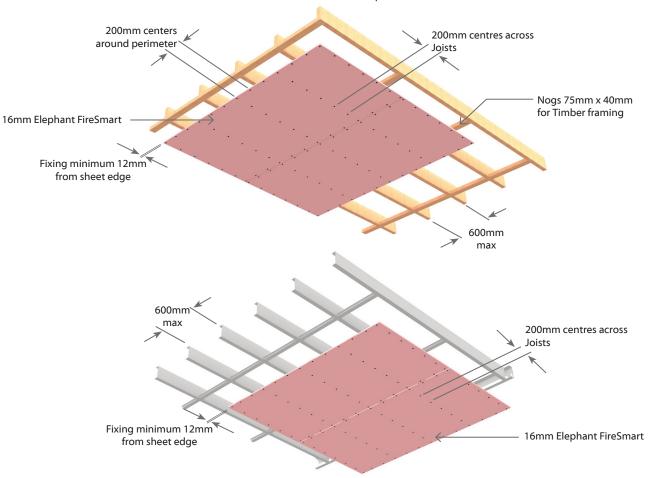
Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on furring channels or metal ceiling battens.

# **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice, adhered with Cornice adhesive or square stopped corners taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

# **Jointing**





**E2UC60** 

**U**niversal **C**eiling - Timber or Steel Frame

**Load Bearing** 

One Way FRR

#### **2** Layers: 2 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Noise (	Control	Lining Requirement	Flooring or
System Number	Suffix	rire Kating	Ability	STC	IIC	Lining Requirement	Roofing Material
E211C60	-M26a	60/60/60**	LB	N/A	N/A	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	NO Polymeric foam
E2UC60	-FM29	60/60/60	LB	N/A	N/A	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	Any Material

<sup>\*\*</sup> N.B. System E2UC60-M26a achieves the stated fire rating with flooring or roofing materials that do not incorporate polymeric foam

#### Floor Framing

Timber or steel roof or floor/ceiling framing designed to meet structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live

The separation between the ceiling lining and any flooring or roofing material shall be 90mm minimum. Linings to be supported by framing members spaced at no more than 600mm centres and with a minimum width of 35mm.

Solid nogs shall be provided at the perimeter of the ceiling.

For timber construction, the nogs shall be 75mm x 40mm minimum.

#### **Plasterboard Lining**

Two layers of Elephant Plasterboard as per specified system above fixed at right angles directly to the underside of the framing above.

All sheet end butt joints must form on solid framing.

The joints of the second layer should be offset 600mm from those of the first layer.

Sheets to be touch fitted.

## 200mm centres 200mm centres across Joists around perimeter Fixing minimum 600mm 12mm from sheet max edge

#### **Fixing of Linings**

г	а	>	ι	e	ш	E	ı	3

Tusteriers	Timbei	Frame	Steel	Frame		
System Number	1st Layer	1 <sup>st</sup> Layer 2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer		2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer		
System Number		Thread Screws		apping Screws		
E2UC60-M26a	13mm	13mm	13mm	13mm		
EZUC6U-IVIZ6a	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	25 x 6g	41 x 6g		
E2UC60-FM29	16mm	13mm	16mm	13mm		
(opt-1)	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	32 x 6g	41 x 6g		
E2UC60-MF29	13mm	16mm	13mm	16mm		
(opt-2)	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	25 x 6g	41 x 6g		

#### **Fastener Centres**

For both layers, Ceiling sheets shall be screw fixed at 200mm centres around the perimeter of the ceiling, along each framing member and where sheet end butt joints occur.

Place fasteners no closer than 12mm from sheet edges.

Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on furring channels or metal ceiling battens. Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

#### **Wall/Ceiling Junction**

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice, adhered using cornice adhesive or square stopped corners taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

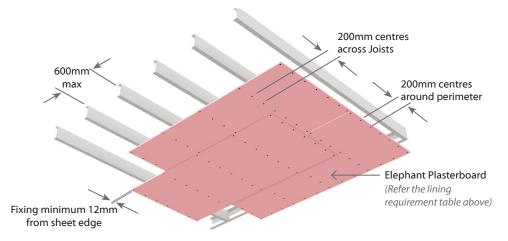
#### **Jointing**

Inner Layer: Unstopped.

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

#### **Elephant Plasterboard**

(Refer the lining requirement table above)



Version update: October 2023

**U**niversal **C**eiling - Timber or Steel Frame

Load Bearing

One Way FRR

#### **3** Layers: 3 Layers of Plasterboard to underside side of frame

System Number	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing		Control	Lining Requirement	Flooring or
System Number	Suffix	rire Kating	Ability	STC	IIC	Lining Requirement	Roofing Material
E3UC90	-M39a	90/90/90**	LB	N/A	N/A	3 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	NO Polymeric foam
E30C90	-FM42	90/90/90	LB	N/A	N/A	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	Any Material

<sup>\*\*</sup> N.B. System E3UC90-M39a achieves the stated fire rating with flooring or roofing materials that do not incorporate polymeric foam

#### Floor Framing

Timber or steel roof or floor/ceiling framing designed to meet structural criteria for strength and serviceability under dead and live

The separation between the ceiling lining and any flooring or roofing material shall be 90mm minimum. Linings to be supported by framing members spaced at no more than 600mm centres and with a minimum width of 35mm.

Solid nogs shall be provided at the perimeter of the ceiling.

For timber construction, the nogs shall be 75mm x 40mm minimum.

#### **Plasterboard Lining**

Three layers of Elephant Plasterboard as per specified system above fixed at right angles directly to the underside of the framing above.

All sheet end butt joints must form on solid framing.

The joints of the each consecutive layer should be offset minimum of 300mm from those of the previous layer.

Sheets to be touch fitted.

#### **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

	Tir	nber Fra	me	Steel Frame			
System Number	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	3rd Layer	1st Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	3rd Layer	
system Number		High Thread Prywall Screws Self-			lf-Tapping Drywall Screws		
E3UC90-M39a	13mm	13mm	13mm	13mm	13mm	13mm	
E30C90-M39a	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	63 x 8g	25 x6g	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	
F311500 FM43	16mm	13mm	13mm	16mm	13mm	13mm	
E3UC90-FM42	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	63 x 8g	32 x6g	41 x 6g	63 x 8g	

#### **Fastener Centres**

For all layers, ceiling sheets shall be screw fixed at 150mm centres around ceiling perimeter, and at each sheet end butt joint. Fix at 200mm centres along each framing member.

Fasteners to be placed no closer than 12mm from sheet edge.

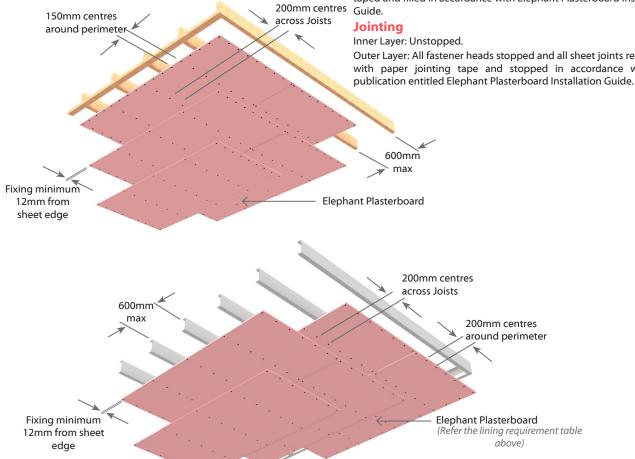
Place fasteners no closer than 18mm from sheet ends. However this can be reduced to 12mm if sheet ends occur on furring channels or metal ceiling battens.

Avoid outer layer screws from hitting inner layer screws.

#### Wall/Ceiling Junction

The internal angle between the ceilings and walls must be protected by Cornice, adhered using cornice adhesive or square stopped corners taped and filled in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation

Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the





# Fire Rated Speciality Systems

Two Way FRR

Elephant Shaft Panel

#### Elephant Shaft Panels using any selected Elephant Fire or Noise Control System

Elephant Shaft Panel systems outlined in this manual are when construction can only be done from one side. Ideal for lift and service shaft enclosures.

Any conventional steel or timber framing Elephant Plasterboard System within this manual or Elephant Noise Control Manual can be referred to in terms of lining and FRR. For installation and fixing details, look at the selected Elephant system's technical specification

#### **Framing Construction**

Construct the framing by friction fitting steel or timber studs into the top and bottom steel channels. Cut the studs minimum 15mm less than the full height between the top and bottom channel to allow an expansion gap. The channels are not continuous.

#### **Packers**

Place strips of plasterboard packers on each side of the end studs and at the head of the panel. The packer thickness on the head of the panel depends on the floor defection required.

#### **Shaft Side Lining**

Elephant Plasterboard as per the specified system to be screw fixed to the framing on the shaft side of the panel. Fixing to bottom channels is optional. Do not fix to top channels.

#### **Panel Installation Procedure**

#### **Erecting the panel**

Move and fix the panels into positions by screwing the top channel into to the above structure and the bottom channel to the floor. Allow for the required deflection gap and make sure the plasterboard lining overlaps by 6mm above the head packers.

Construct the next panels in the similar way, move them into position and secure them in place and against the previous panel by screwing through the end stud plasterboard packers.

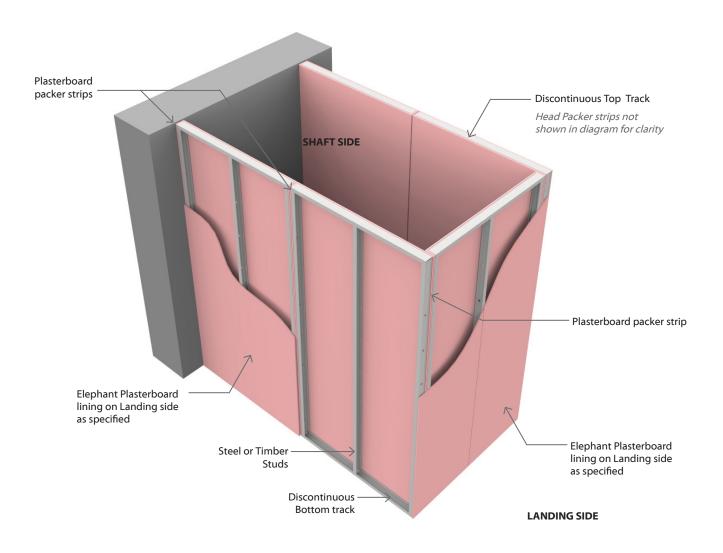
Once all panels have been installed, and the shaft is enclosed, fill any minor gaps with Flexible Fire rated sealant of the same FRR as required before lining the landing side.

When connecting to structural steel, install the channels before fireproofing spray application.

#### **Landing Side Lining**

Fix Elephant Plasterboard as per the specified system vertically to each stud and hard to the floor. Use full height sheets where possible. Staggered joints are required for systems with more than one layer of plasterboard. The top gaps are to be filled with Flexible Fire rated sealant of the same FRR as required. All sheets shall be formed over framing and sheet end butt joints must be formed over nogs.

For detailed instructions on fixings, refer to the relevant technical page of the chosen Elephant Plasterboard system.

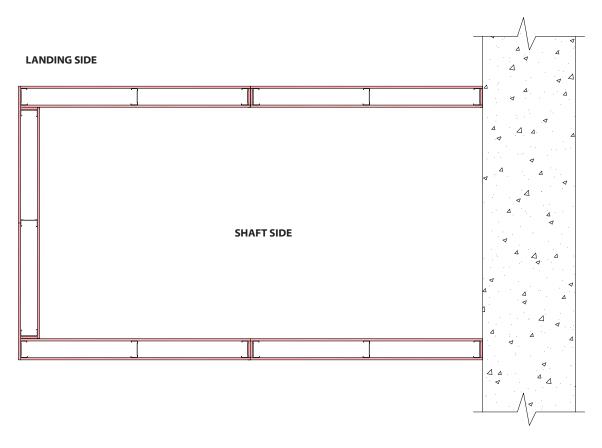


**Elephant Shaft Panel** 

Two Way FRR

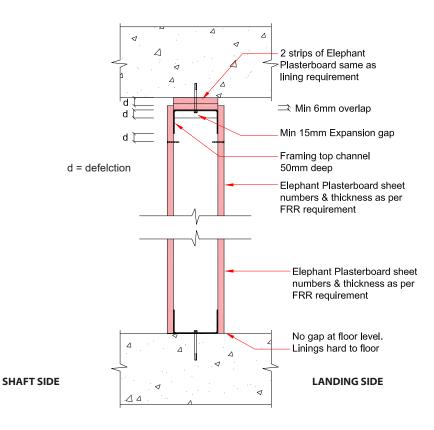
#### Elephant Shaft Panels using any selected Elephant Fire or Noise Control System

#### PLAN



EFS-317

#### **SECTION**



EFS-318



E1SWS, E2SWS

Shaftwall - Fire Rated from Shaft side

One Way FRR

**E1SWE, E2SWE, E3SWE S**haftwall - Fire Rated from **E**ither side

Two Way FRR

#### 1, 2 or 3 Layers: No. of Layers of Plasterboard to one side of frame (Fire side)

					Noise	Control			
System	Lining	Fine Detine	Fire Rated		S	тс		Landina Cida Linina Banninan ant	
Number	Suffix	Fire Rating	Side	64mm	64mm stud		n stud	Landing Side Lining Requirement	
				No fill	Fill	No fill	Fill		
E1SWS60	-M13	-/60/60		39	45	42	46	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	
E2SWS90	-M26	-/90/90	Shaft Side	43	49	46	50	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	
E2SWS120	-FM29	-/120/120		44	50	46	51	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	
E1SWE30	-M13	-/30/30		39	45	42	46	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	
E2SWE60	-M26	-/60/60	Fish an Ciala	43	49	46	50	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	
E2SWE90	-FM29	-/90/90	Either Side	44	50	46	51	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	
E3SWE120	-FM42	-/120/120		46	51	48	52	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart and 2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	

Elephant Shaftwall systems outlined in this manual are when construction can only be done from one side. Ideal for lift and service shaft enclosures. All Elephant Shaftwall systems are non-load bearing.

Elephant Shaftwall systems utilises Rondo® E-Stud, CH-Stud and J-Track. Fix the Rondo® J-Tracks as the top and bottom channels. The vertical framing begins with the E-Stud, followed by CH-Studs and ends with the J-Stud. See construction sequence over page.

When connecting to structural steel, install the framing before fireproofing spray application.

#### Wall heights

Maximum Stud heights									
System Number	Stud Size	вмт	Pres 0.25 kPa	sure 0.35 kPa					
	6.4	0.55	2950	2640					
E1SWE30-M13	64	0.90	3460	3090					
E1SWS60-M13	102	0.55	3730	2660					
	102	0.90	4980	4190					
E2SWE60-M26	6.4	0.55	3730	2660					
E2SWS90-M26	64	0.90	4380	3890					
E2SWE90-FM29 E2SWS120-FM29		0.55	4250	3080					
E3SWE120-FM42	102	0.90	5510	4190					

#### Framing & Lining Installation Procedure

#### **Top and Bottom Tracks**

Mechanically fix the Rondo® J-Track as the top and bottom channels at 600mm centres max and 100mm max from each end. Position the J-Track with short leg facing towards the landing side of the wall. When connecting to structural steel, install the Rondo® J-Track before fireproofing spray application.

#### **End Studs**

Cut the Rondo® E-Studs 15mm less than the full height between the top and bottom J-Track to allow an expansion gap. Fix the Rondo® E-Stud at 600mm centres max to the structure. Fix a Rondo® J-Stud on the opposite end of the wall using the same procedure, positioning the short leg of the J-Track towards the landing side and long leg towards the shaft side. When connecting to structural steel, install the Rondo® E-Stud and Rondo® J-Stud before fireproofing spray application.

#### **Elephant Plasterboard Linings-Shaft Side**

Two layers of 13mm Elephant MultiSmart on the shaft side.

Cut the 13mm Elephant MultiSmart lengthwise in half, leaving two 600mm wide panels and place them between the Rondo® E-Stud and Rondo® CH-Stud on the side closest to the shaft. Position the cut lining back to back with tapered edge at each side. Fix the panels hard to the floor leaving a 15mm expansion gap at the top of the frame. Fill this gap and other gaps with Flexible Fire rated sealant of the same FRR as required before lining the landing side. Use full height sheets where possible. Where sheet end butt joints are unavoidable they should be tight fitted and staggered by 300mm.

#### **CH-Studs**

Cut the Rondo® CH-Studs 15mm less than the full height between the top and bottom J-Track to allow an expansion gap. Friction fit the Rondo® CH-Studs vertically into the J-Track at 600mm centres max with the C profile of the CH-Stud facing towards the landing side and H profile towards the shaft side. Position the stud such that the shaft side panels slip into the H profile of the CH-Stud. This process is repeated further until the final gap is 600mm or less.

#### **End Lining Panel - Fixing & Fastening**

Cut the final lining panel to such a size that it fits into the already installed J-Stud. To fit the final end panel into the bottom J-Track, cut the flange of the J-Track and bend it down to fit the panel in and then return it back to vertical. Screw fix these panels to the long leg side of the Rondo® J-Stud using 41mm x 6g Self Tapping Drywall screws at 300mm centres. Fill the 15mm gap between the boards and the top J-Track and the gap between the J-Stud and the board with Flexible Fire rated sealant of the same FRR as required before lining the landing

#### **Landing Side Lining**

Fix Elephant plasterboard as per specified system vertically to each stud at 300mm centres and hard to the floor. Use full height sheets where possible. Do not fix the sheets to the top and bottom Rondo® J-Tracks. Staggered joints are required for systems with more than one layer of plasterboard. The top gaps are to be filled with Flexible Fire rated sealant of the same FRR as required. All sheets shall be formed over framing and sheet end butt joints must be formed over nogs.



E1SWS, E2SWS

Shaftwall - Fire Rated from Shaft side

One Way FRR

E1SWE, E2SWE, E3SWE

**S**haftwall - Fire Rated from **E**ither side

Two Way FRR

#### **Fixing of Landing side Linings**

#### Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

System Number	1 <sup>st</sup> Layer	2 <sup>st</sup> Layer	3st Layer				
System Number	Self-	Tapping Drywall Sc	crews				
E1SWS60-M13	13mm						
E1SWE30-M13	32 x 6g	_	_				
E2SWS90-M26	13mm	13mm					
E2SWE60-M26	32 x 6g	41 x 6g	_				
E2SWS120-FM29	16mm	13mm					
E2SWE90-FM29	32 x 6g	41 x 6g	_				
E3SWE120-FM42	16mm	13mm	13mm				
E35WE12U-FW42	32 x 6g	41 x 6g	63 x 8g				

#### Fastener centres

For both layers, sheets shall be screw fixed at 300mm centres along each framing member. Fasteners to be placed no closer than 12mm from sheet edge.

#### **Jointing**

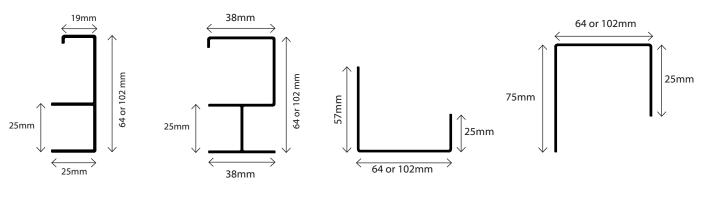
Shaft side: Unstopped

#### **Landing Side**

Inner Layer: Unstopped.

Single or Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped in accordance with the publication entitled Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.

#### **Shaftwall Framing Components**



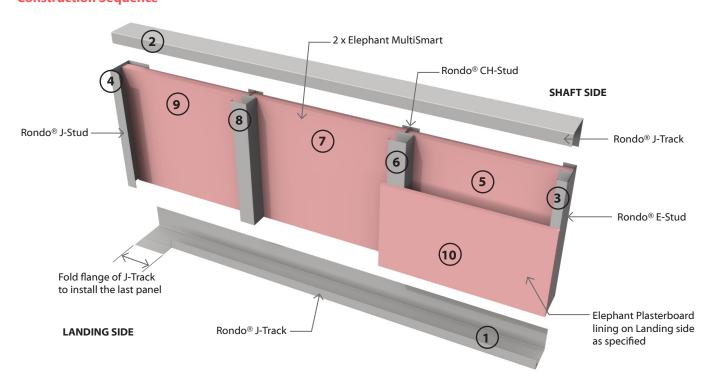
Rondo® E-Stud

Rondo® CH-Stud

Rondo® J-Track or J-Stud

Rondo® Deflection Head J-Track

#### **Construction Sequence**





Steel Column & Beam - Timber Strapped

One Way FRR

#### 1, 2 or 3 Layers: No. of Layers of Plasterboard to one side of frame (Fire side)

Contain Normalian	Lining	Fire Rating	Load Bearing	Noise Control		Lining Requirement	
System Number	Suffix	riie Katilig	Ability	STC	Rw	Lining Requirement	
E1CBT15	-S13	15/-/-	LB	N/A	N/A	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard	
E1CBT30	-F16	30/-/-	LB	N/A	N/A	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart	
E2CBT30	-F20	30/-/-	LB	N/A	N/A	2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart	
E2CBT60	-M26	60/-/-	LB	N/A	N/A	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart	
E2CBT90	-F32	90/-/-	LB	N/A	N/A	2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart	
E3CBT120	-MF45	120/-/-	LB	N/A	N/A	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart	

#### Scope

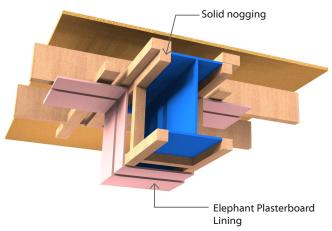
The system options provided in the table above are a quick reference solution for fire protection of structural steel columns and beams. Specific Fire engineering designs are required for specific column and beam sizes and loading conditions.

#### **Strapping**

The Columns or Beams are to be strapped with a nominal 50mm  $\,\mathrm{x}$  50mm timber. The linings must be supported by framing members spaced at 600mm centres maximum. No air gap is required as long as support is provided to the protective linings at 600mm centres max on each side of the structural member.

#### **Plasterboard Lining (Fire Side)**

One, two or three layers of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above. All joints /edges for the first, second and third layers must be formed over the framing. The joints between subsequent layers must be offset by at least 300mm.



#### **Fixing of Linings**

#### Fasteners (As per Specified System Above)

System Number	Lining	Single Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	3 <sup>rd</sup> Layer	
System Hamber	Suffix	High Thread D	Self-Tapping		
E1CBT15-S13	S13	13mm			
EICD113-313	313	41 x 6g	_	_	
E1CBT30-F16	F16	16mm			
EICBISU-FIG	FIG	41 x 6g	_		
E2CBT30-F20	F20	10mm	10mm		
E2CB130-F20	F20	32 x 6g	41 x 6g	_	
E2CBT60-M26	M26	13mm	13mm		
EZCB160-WIZ6	IVIZO	41 x 6g	51 x 7g		
E2CBT90-F32	F32	16mm	16mm		
E2CD19U-F32	F32	41 x 6g	57 x 7g	_	
F2CDT120 ME45	MEAS	13mm	16mm	16mm	
E3CBT120-MF45	MF45	41 x 6g	51 x 7g	63 x 8g	

#### **Fastener Centres**

Fix each layer at 300mm centres maximum to framing.

Place fasteners minimum 12mm from the sheet edge.

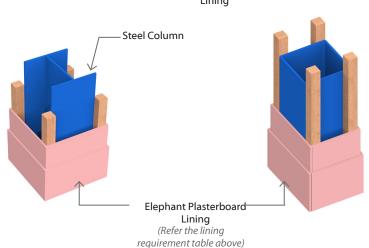
#### **Corner Protection**

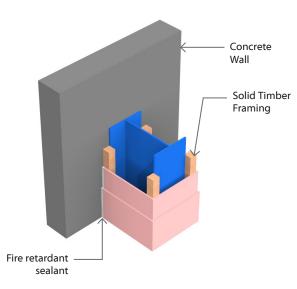
If required, external corners to be reinforced with external corner beads.

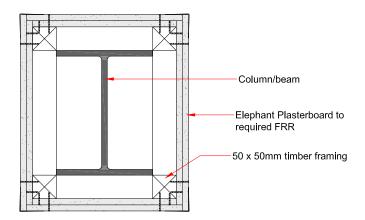
#### **Jointing**

Inner Layer: Unstopped

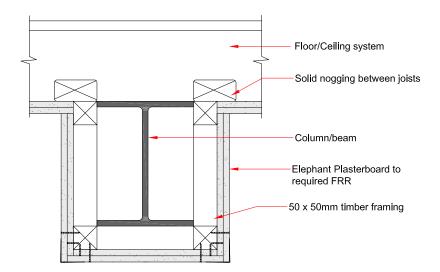
Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.



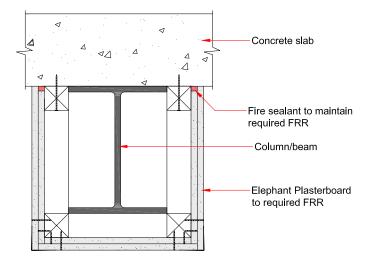




EFS-314



EFS-313



EFS-316

Steel Column & Beam - Steel Clip and Channel

One Way FRR

#### 1, 2 or 3 Layers: No. of Layers of Plasterboard to one side of frame (Fire side)

Create us Normale en	Lining	Fine Detine	Load	Noise Control		Lining Requirement
System Number	Suffix	Fire Rating	Bearing Ability	STC	Rw	Lining Requirement
E1CBS15	-S13	15/-/-	LB	N/A	N/A	1 x 13mm Elephant Standard
E1CBS30	-F16	30/-/-	LB	N/A	N/A	1 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart
E2CBS30	-F20	30/-/-	LB	N/A	N/A	2 x 10mm Elephant FireSmart
E2CBS60	-M26	60/-/-	LB	N/A	N/A	2 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart
E2CBS90	-F32	90/-/-	LB	N/A	N/A	2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart
E3CBS120	-MF45	120/-/-	LB	N/A	N/A	1 x 13mm Elephant MultiSmart and 2 x 16mm Elephant FireSmart

#### Scope

The system options provided in the table above are a quick reference solution for fire protection of structural steel columns and beams. Specific Fire engineering designs are required for specific column and beam sizes and loading conditions.

#### **Steel Clip and Channel**

Attach the Rondo® Beam or Encasement Clip to column or beams at 600mm centres max. Then insert the Rondo® Furring Channel Track (Part 140) into the clips.

Framing members spaced at 600mm centres max to support the linings.

For columns or beams that are exposed on 3 sides use the Rondo® Perimeter Angle (Part NZ18) to allow for the fixing of the plasterboard. The perimeter angle is to be fixed to the wall or underside of floor at maximum 600mm centres with first fixing no more than 100mm from the ends.

#### **Plasterboard Lining (Fire Side)**

One, two or three layers of Elephant Plasterboard lining as per specified system above. All joints /edges for the first, second and third layers must be formed over the framing. The joints between subsequent layers must be offset by at least 300mm.

#### **Fixing of Linings**

#### **Fasteners**

System Number	Lining	Single Layer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Layer	3 <sup>rd</sup> Layer
System Number	Suffix	Self-Ta	pping Drywall S	Screws
E1CBS15-S13	S13	13mm		
E1CB313-313	313	25 x 6g	_	
E1CBS30-F16	F16	16mm		
E1CB330-F16	FIO	32 x 6g	_	
E2CBS30-F20	F20	10mm	10mm	
E2CB330-F20	F20	25 x 6g	32 x 6g	_
E2CBS60-M26	M26	13mm	13mm	
EZCB360-IVIZ6	IVIZO	25 x 6g	41 x 6g	_
E2CBS90-F32	F32	16mm	16mm	
E2CD39U-F32	Г32	32 x 6g	51 x 7g	_
E3CDC130 ME4E	MEAG	13mm	16mm	16mm
E3CBS120-MF45	MF45	25 x 6g	41 x 6g	63 x 8g

#### **Fastener Centres**

Fix each layer at 300mm centres maximum to framing.

Place fasteners minimum 12mm from the sheet edge.

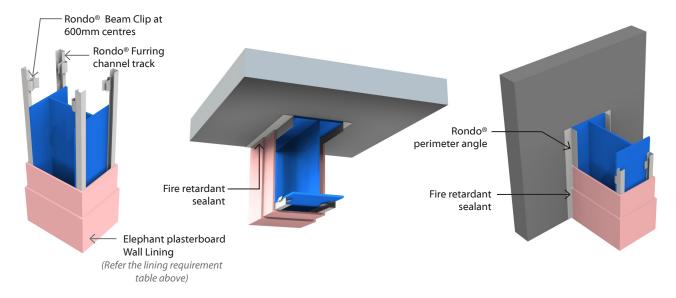
#### **Corner Protection**

If required, external corners to be reinforced with external corner beads.

#### **Jointing**

Inner Layers: Unstopped

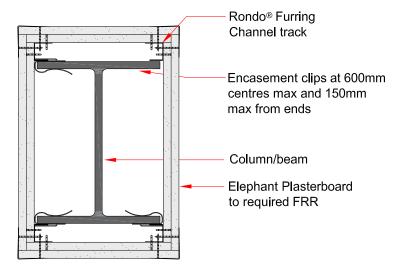
Outer Layer: All fastener heads stopped and all sheet joints reinforced with paper jointing tape and stopped. All in accordance with Elephant Plasterboard Installation Guide.



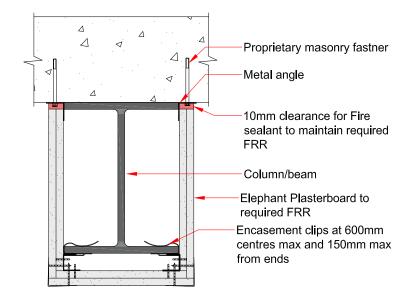


Steel Column & Beam - Steel Clip and Channel

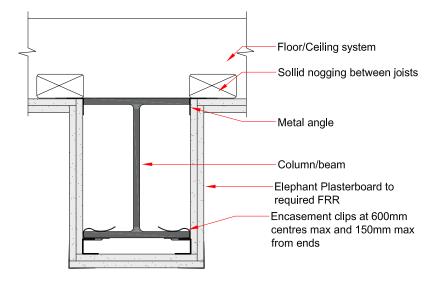
One Way FRR



EFS-311



EFS-312



EFS-313



## Construction Details



#### **Penetrations**

Penetrations in Fire Rated Walls is a potential hazard of flame and smoke spreading from one fire cell to other in building occupancies. Ensuring the right penetration seals will help in maintaining the FRR of the Fire system and thereby maintaining the health and security of the occupants.

#### **Generic Penetration Details**

This section contains the general principle of penetrations and the most common installation details of one-sided penetrations on Elephant Plasterboard Fire Rated systems.

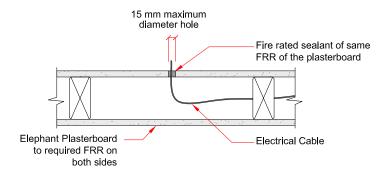
#### **Proprietary Penetration Seals**

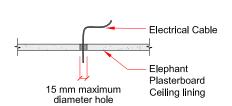
Fire rated penetration details using proprietary penetrations seals and products ( such as GPO's with intumescent pads, fire collars, dampers etc ) must be installed in accordance with requirements from particular product manufacturers, and are not shown in this manual. Installation instructions and product performance specifications must be verified with the relevant penetration seal manufacturer. It is the responsibility of the component manufacturer to ensure that the fire rating performance of the system is not affected.

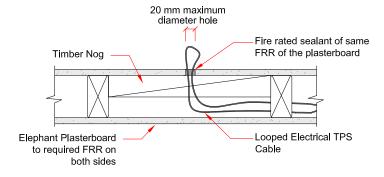
Cable Penetration for Surface Mounted Electrical Fixtures

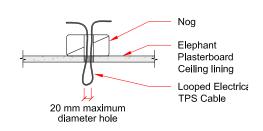
#### **Plan View**

#### **Ceiling Section**





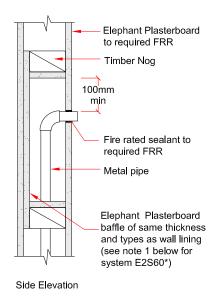


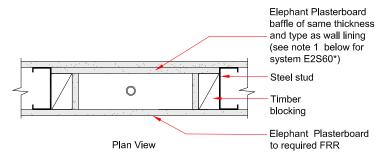


Version update: October 2023

<sup>\*</sup> Note: Refer proprietary products & penetration seal manufacturer's specifications & limitations for larger holes

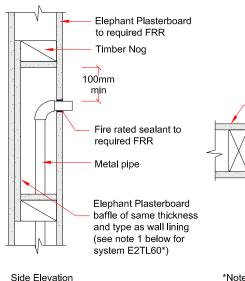
#### Metal Pipe on Steel Frame Wall

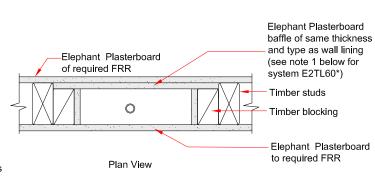




- \*Note:
- 1. In order to maintain the 60 minutes FRR in system E2S60, the baffle must be minimum 16mm FireSmart
- 2. Refer proprietary products & penetration seal manufacturer's specifications & limitations for larger holes

#### Metal Pipe on Timber Frame Wall



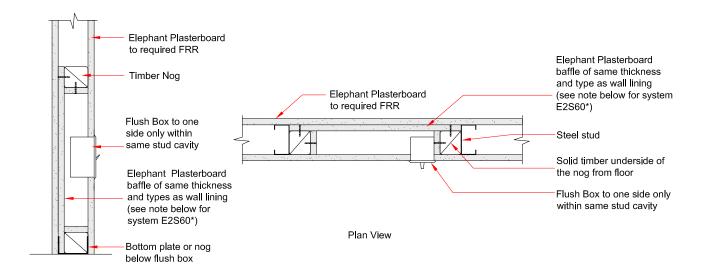


- \*Note:
- 1. In order to maintain the 60 minutes FRR in system E2TL60, the baffle must be minimum 16mm FireSmart
- 2. Refer proprietary products & penetration seal manufacturer's specifications & limitations for larger holes

#### **Penetrations**

EFS-151

Flush Box on Steel Frame Wall

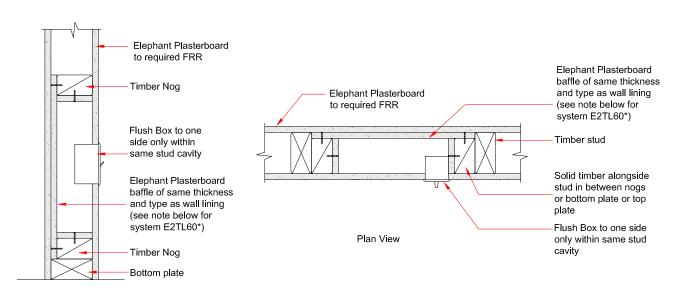


Side Elevation

\*Note: In order to maintain the 60 minutes FRR in system E2S60, the baffle must be minimum 16mm FireSmart

FS-152

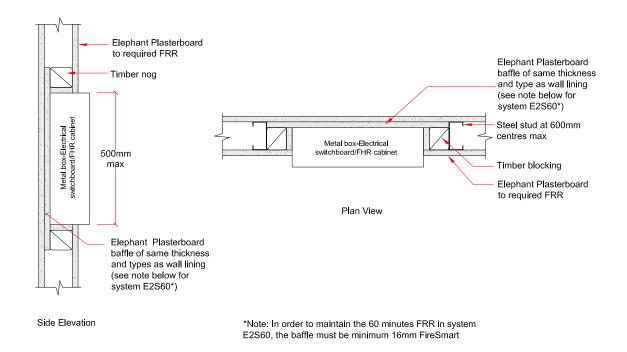
Flush Box on Timber Frame Wall



Side Elevation

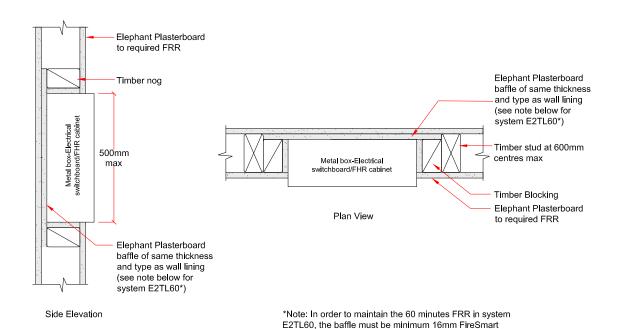
\*Note: In order to maintain the 60 minutes FRR in system E2TL60, the baffle must be minimum 16mm FireSmart

#### Large Recess on Steel Frame Wall



Large Recess on Timber Frame Wall

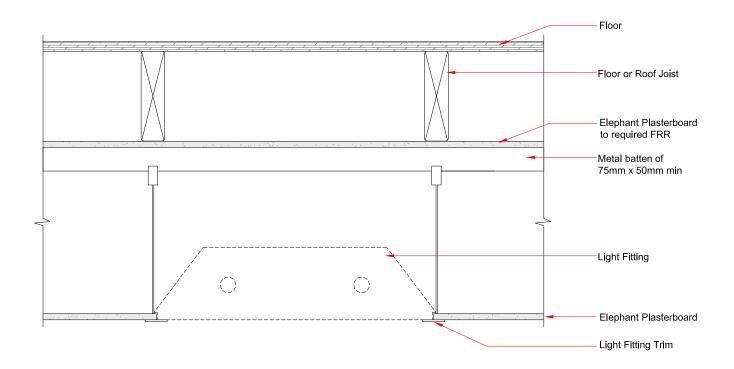
EFS-153



#### **Penetrations**

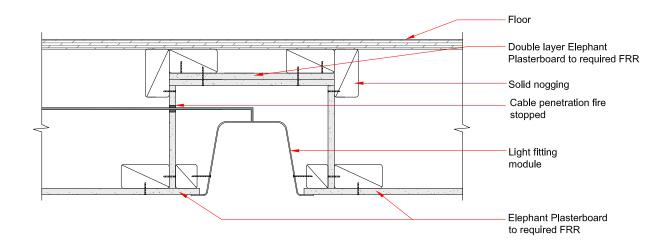
EFS-160

Recessed Light Ceiling Penetration



S-159

Recessed Light Ceiling Penetration



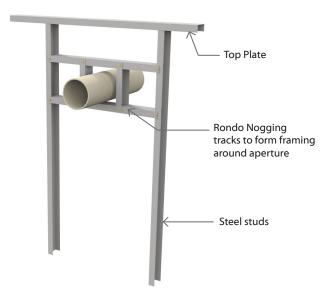
#### **Proprietary Penetration Seals**

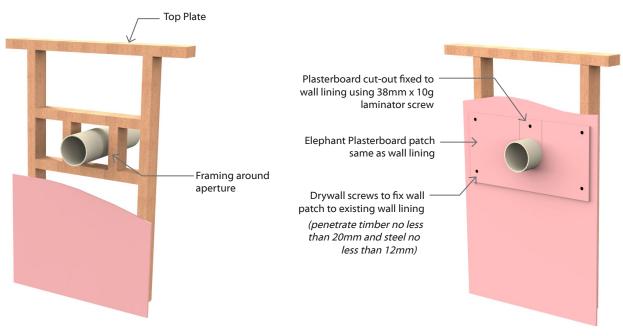
#### **Design Stage**

- The engineer/architect must ensure that the fire rated service penetrations are correctly specified in the building plan.
- The design team must ensure that fire engineer's details and specifications are incorporated into the overall design as part of the building
  consent documentation.
- It is advisable to combine many services as possible into a fire rated shaft or service highways hence avoiding multiple individual penetrations that could compromise the fire rating.
- Correct specification of service penetrations requires understanding of test reports, evaluations and limitations of applicability. eg. the fire
  test result of the penetration seals tested on a concrete wall will require separate verification to be installed on a framed wall lined with
  plasterboard.
- In all cases ensure that the manufacturer's specifications must be followed, particularly paying attention to specific application, wall types and fixing methods.

#### **Penetration Seal support**

- Support penetration seals by additional framing members around the aperture if required.
- Alternatively, for penetration seals such as small metal pipes, plastic collar pipes or cable bundles, additional patches of plasterboard can be
  installed over the existing layer of wall linings, supported by the adjacent framing members.
- One way universal wall or ceiling systems do not require wall patches when penetration seals are installed.
- For heavy penetrations such as cable trays and ducts, separate support is required as per the penetration seal manufacturer's specification.
- In scenarios where there are multiple penetrations above the ceiling level, it is advisable to add an additional continuous strip of plasterboard over the existing wall lining to ensure strengthening around that area.





#### **T Junctions & Corner Junction Two Way FRR Systems**

EFS-053

Single Steel Frame Wall to Single Steel Frame Wall

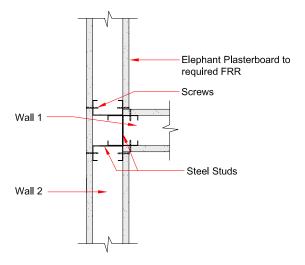
EFS-051

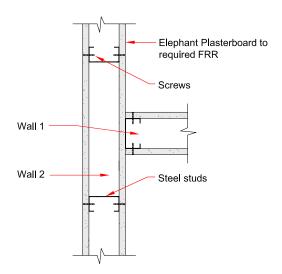
Single Steel Frame Wall to Single Steel Frame Wall

For Systems where FRR of Wall 1 & 2 are equal



For Systems with Wall 1 & 2 of different FRR, the lining of wall with higher FRR is continuous (Wall 2 in this example)

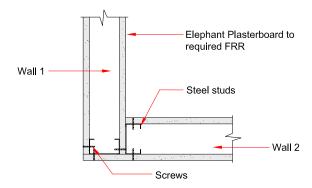




FS-054

Single Steel Frame Wall to Single Steel Frame Wall - Corner Junction

For Systems where FRR of Wall 1 & 2 are equal



#### T Junctions & Corner Junction Two Way FRR Systems

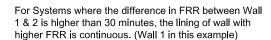
EFS-001

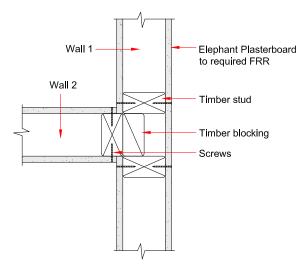
Single Timber Frame Wall to Single Timber Frame Wall

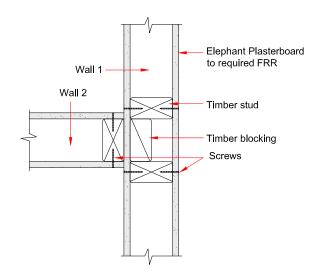
EFS-002

Single Timber Frame Wall to Single Timber Frame Wall

For Systems where the difference in FRR between Wall 1 & 2 is 30 minutes or less



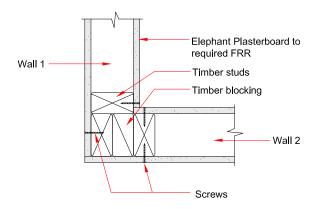




FS-003

Single Timber Frame Wall to Single Timber Frame Wall - Corner Junction

#### For Systems where FRR of Wall 1 & 2 are equal



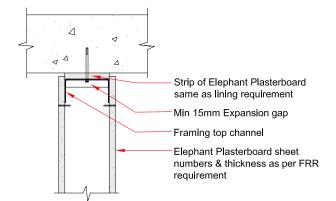
#### **Head Details with Negligible Deflections**

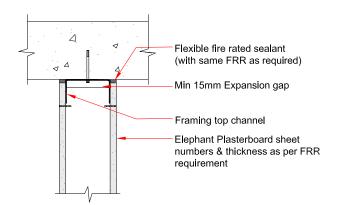
EFS-014

Head Detail for Steel or Timber Stud with Metal Top Track

EFS-015

Head Detail for Steel or Timber Stud with Metal Top Track





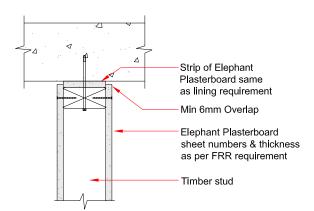
Note: Do not screw the wall lining into the top track

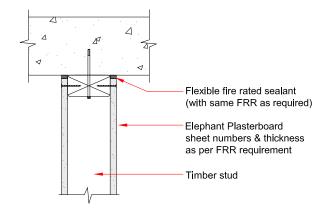
EFS-016

Head Detail for Full Timber frame - Type 1

EFS-017

Head Detail for Full Timber frame - Type 2





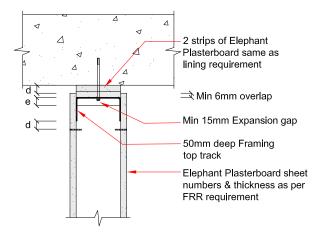
#### **Deflection Head Details**

Timber or Steel stud with Metal Top Track

Deflection (d) less than 20mm

Timber or Steel stud with Metal Top Track

Deflection (d) less than 20mm with Fibre Cement or Timber block



Flexible Fire Retardant Sealant of same FRR applied in the width to depth ratio from 1:1 to 2:1 (13-26mm deep)

Min 6mm overlap

Fibre cement or Timber Block

50mm deep Framing top track

Elephant Plasterboard sheet numbers & thickness as per FRR requirement

- d = deflection
- e = expansion gap is the greater of 15mm or d

- d = deflection
- e = expansion gap is the greater of 15mm or d

Note: If Plasterboard is cantilevered 75mm or more past the top screw then a cover strip must be added

**EFS-00**6

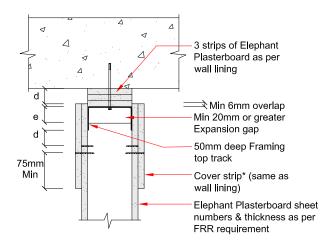
#### Timber or Steel stud with Metal Top Track

S-010

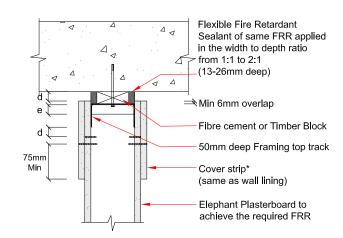
Timber or Steel stud with Metal Top Track

Deflection (d) 20mm or greater

Deflection (d) 20mm or greater with Fibre Cement or Timber block



- d = deflection
- e = expansion gap is the greater of 15mm or d
- \*Note: If Plasterboard is cantilevered 75mm or more past the top screw use additional cover strip



- d = deflection
- e = expansion gap is the greater of 15mm or d
- \*Note: If Plasterboard is cantilevered 75mm or more past the top screw use additional cover strip

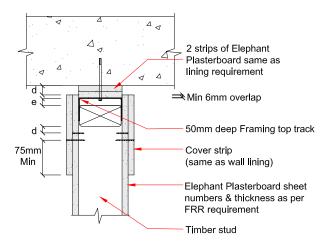


#### **Deflection Head Details**

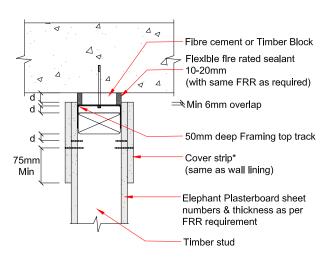
Full Timber Frame with Metal Top Track -Type 1

EFS-013

Full Timber Frame with Metal Top Track -Type 2



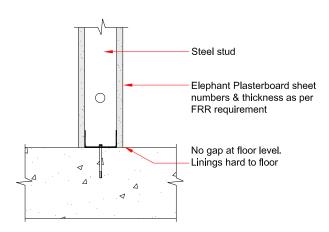
- d = deflection
- e = expansion gap is the greater of 15mm or d
- \*Note: If Plasterboard is cantilevered 75mm or more past the top screw use additional cover strip

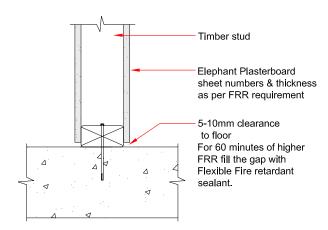


- d = deflection
- e = expansion gap is the greater of 15mm or d
- \*Note: If Plasterboard is cantilevered 75mm or more past the top screw use additional cover strip

#### **Base Details**

Steel Frame
Timber Frame



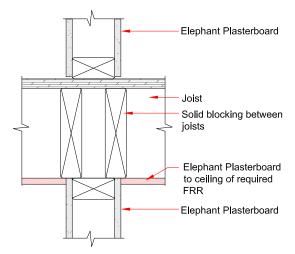


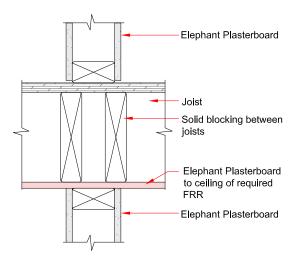
**EFS-204** 

Junction with FRR of Floor/Ceiling being continuous

- FRR of floor/ceiling is higher than the wall
- · Difference in FRR is 30 minutes or less
- Non-load bearing wall

- FRR of floor/ceiling is higher than the wall
- Difference in FRR is greater than 30 minutes
- Non-load bearing wall

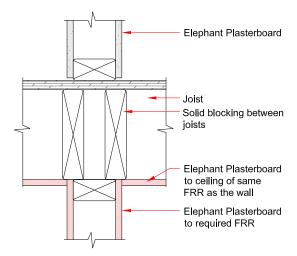




FS-205

Junction with FRR of Wall & Floor/Ceiling being same

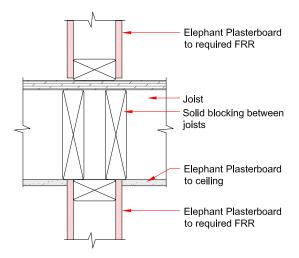
- FRR of floor/ceiling & the wall are the same
- Load or Non-load bearing Wall
- Incase of load bearing wall and it not being a fire cell, then it should be made a Universal wall in order to maintain structural stability.



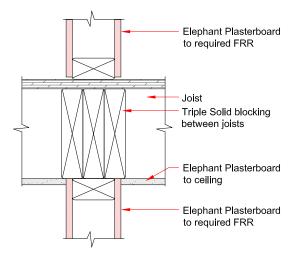
EFS-208

Junction with FRR of Wall being continuous

- If FRR of the wall is greater than the Floor/ceiling by 30 minutes or less
- If Both have the same FRR
- If FRR of the wall is 60 minutes or less



 FRR of the wall is greater than 60 minutes and the FRR of floor/ceiling is 60 minutes less than the wall



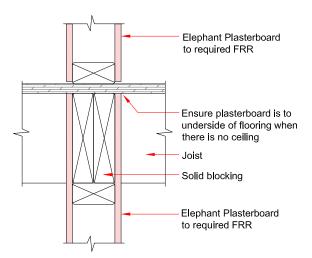
EFS-206

Junction with no Ceiling Lining

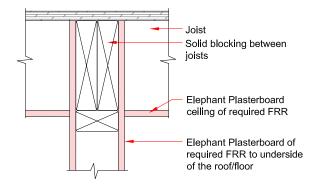
EFS-209

Fire Rated wall and Fire Rated Ceiling Junction

- In absence of Ceiling lining, timber double blocking between wall top plate & underside of flooring is required to fill the void.
- Plasterboard must be carried up to the underside of flooring



- Load or Non-load bearing Wall
- In case of load bearing wall and it is within the same fire cell, then it should be made a Universal wall in order to maintain structural stability.

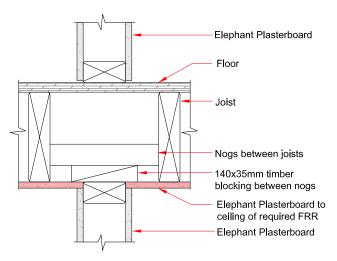


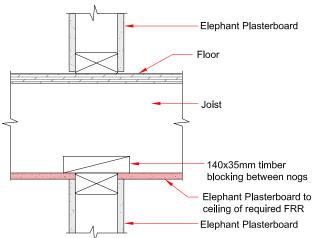
**EFS-210** 

Junction of ceiling sheets Direct fixed to Timber Joist

- FRR of floor/ceiling is higher than the wall
- Difference in FRR is 30 minutes or less
- Non-load bearing wall

- FRR of floor/ceiling is higher than the wall
- Difference in FRR is 30 minutes or less
- Non-load bearing wall



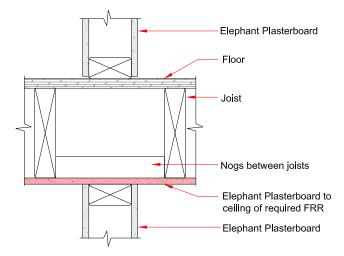


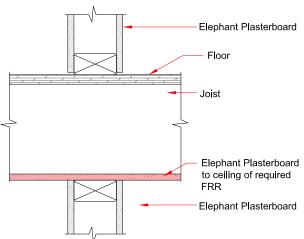
FS-211

Junction of ceiling sheets Direct fixed to Timber Joist

- FRR of floor/ceiling is higher than the wall
- Difference in FRR is greater than 30 minutes
- Non-load bearing wall

- FRR of floor/ceiling is higher than the wall
- Difference in FRR is greater than 30 minutes
- Non-load bearing wall

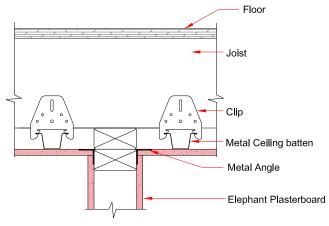


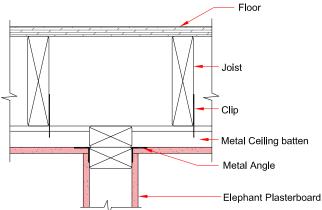


**EFS-212** 

#### Direct fix clip Floor/Ceiling Junction

- FRR of floor/ceiling & the wall are the same
- Load or Non-load bearing Wall
- Incase of load bearing wall and it not being a fire cell, then it should be made a Universal wall in order to maintain structural stability.
- FRR of floor/ceiling & the wall are the same
- Load or Non-load bearing Wall
- Incase of load bearing wall and it not being a fire cell, then it should be made a Universal wall in order to maintain structural stability.

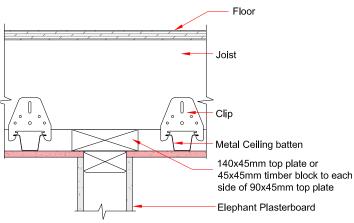


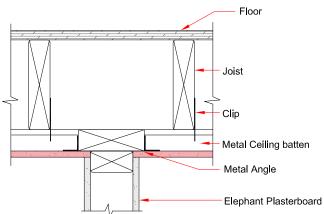


## S-213

#### Direct fix clip Floor/Ceiling Junction

- FRR of floor/ceiling & the wall are the same
- Load or Non-load bearing Wall
- Incase of load bearing wall and it not being a fire cell, then it should be made a Universal wall in order to maintain structural stability.
- FRR of floor/ceiling & the wall are the sameLoad or Non-load bearing Wall
- Incase of load bearing wall and it not being a fire cell, then it should be made a Universal wall in order to maintain structural stability.



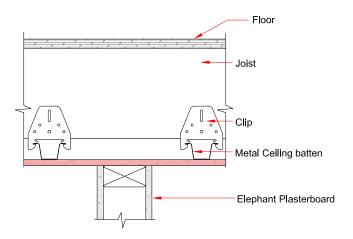


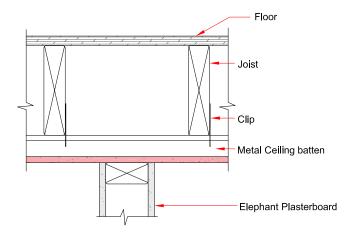
EFS-214

#### Direct fix clip Floor/Ceiling Junction

- FRR of floor/ceiling is higher than the wall
- Non-load bearing Wall

- FRR of floor/ceiling is higher than the wall
- Non-load bearing Wall



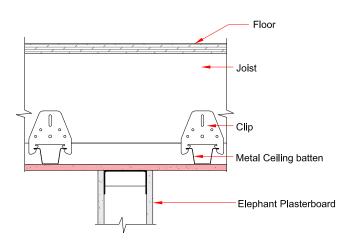


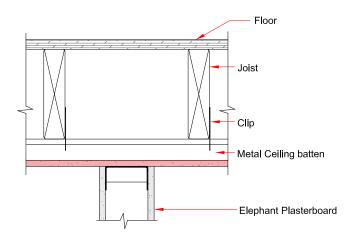
## -S-215

#### Direct fix clip Floor/Ceiling Junction

- FRR of floor/ceiling is higher than the wall
- Non-load bearing Wall

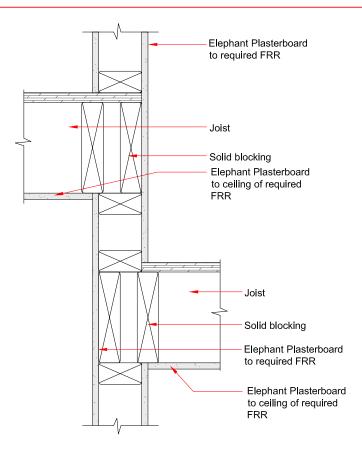
- FRR of floor/ceiling is higher than the wall
- Non-load bearing Wall





**EFS-207** 

Floor/Ceiling Junction - Split level

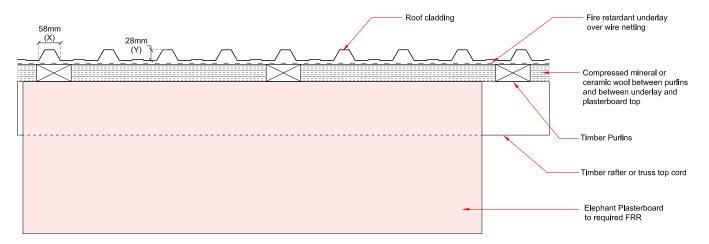




#### **Roof Details**

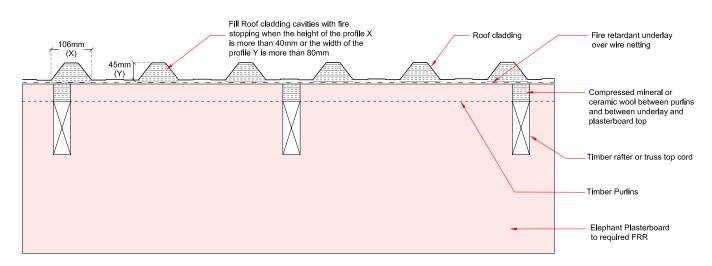
EFS-203

Intersection Roof Details



#### Intersection Roof Detail

(with plasterboard running parallel to timber rafters/roof battens)



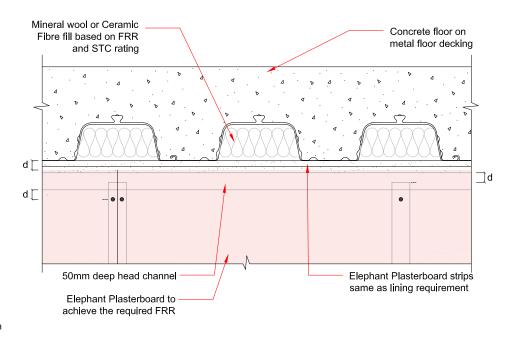
#### Intersection Roof Detail

(with plasterboard running perpendicular to timber rafters/roof battens)

#### **Composite Floor Deflection Head Details**

EFS-251

Wall Perpendicular to Profile Junction



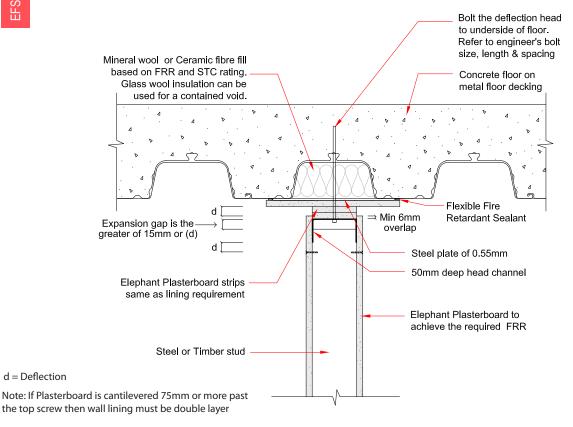
d = Deflection

Note: If Plasterboard is cantilevered 75mm or more past the top screw then wall lining must be double layer

NOTE: Maximum 60 mins Fire system only. For higher fire rating requirements, contact Elephant Plasterboard at 0800 353 742

EFS-254

Wall to Profile Junction



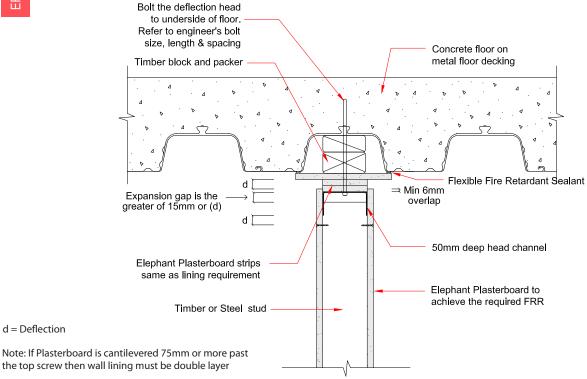
NOTE: Maximum 60 mins Fire system only. For higher fire rating requirements, contact Elephant Plasterboard at 0800 353 742



#### **Composite Floor Deflection Head Details**

**EFS-263** 

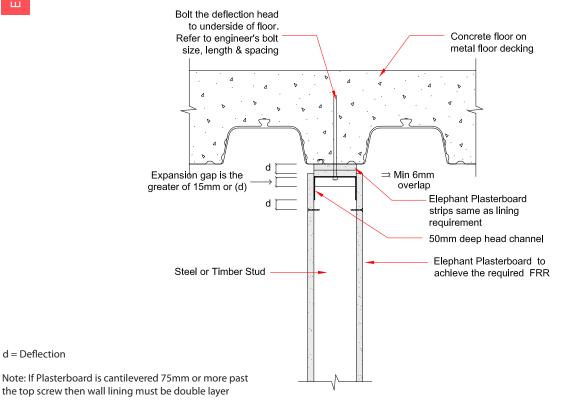
Wall to Profile Junction with Timber packer



NOTE: Maximum 60 mins Fire system only. For higher fire rating requirements, contact Elephant Plasterboard at 0800 353 742

FS-257

Wall to Profile Junction



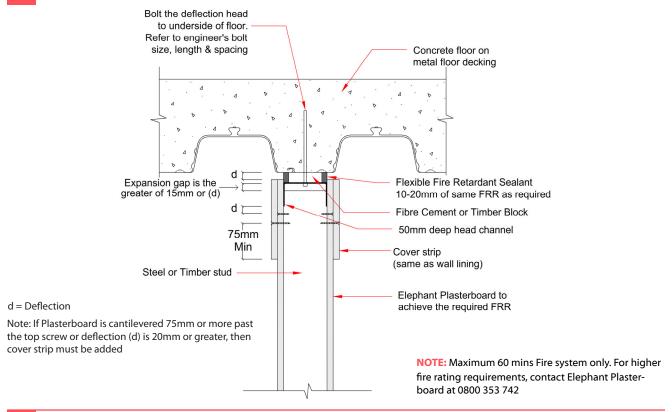
NOTE: Maximum 60 mins Fire system only. For higher fire rating requirements, contact Elephant Plasterboard at 0800 353 742



#### **Composite Floor Deflection Head Details**

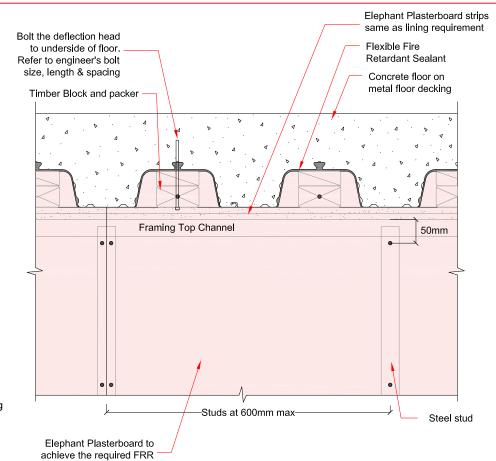
EFS-261

Wall to Profile Junction



S-256

Wall Perpendicular to Profile Junction - For Negligible Deflection



Note: If Plasterboard is cantilevered 75mm or more past the top screw or deflection (d) is 20mm or greater, then cover strip must be added

NOTE: Maximum 60 mins Fire system only. For higher fire rating requirements, contact Elephant Plasterboard at 0800 353 742

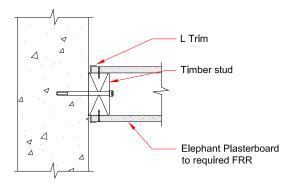
#### **Rigid Junctions**

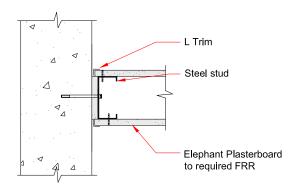
EFS-004

Timber Stud Drywall to Masonry

EFS-055

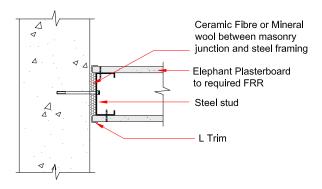
Steel Stud Drywall to Masonry





S-056

Steel Stud Drywall with FRR Wool Lining to Masonry



#### **Control Joints**

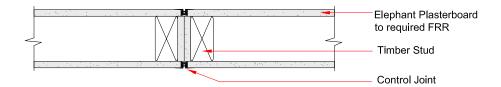
**EFS-057** 

Steel Frame FRR Wall



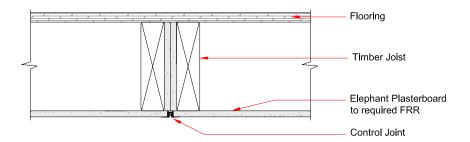
**EFS-005** 

Timber Frame FRR Wall



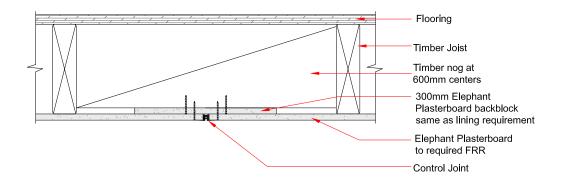
900-S

FRR Floor Ceiling

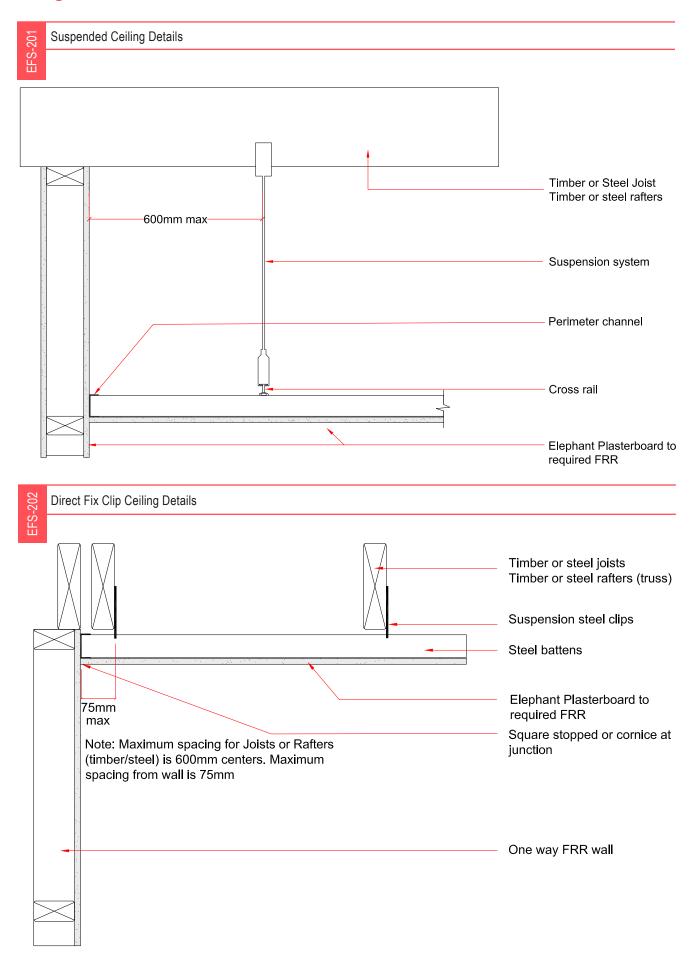


EFS-007

FRR Floor Ceiling



#### **Ceiling Wall Junction Details**

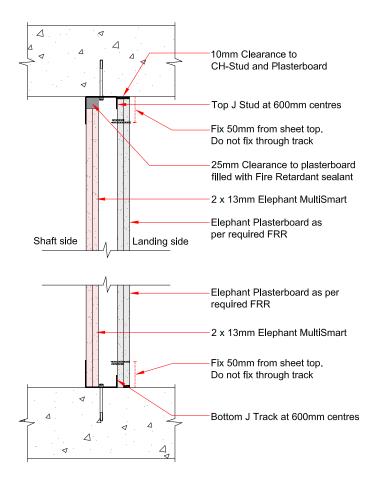


#### **Shaftwall**

-S-301

Shaftwall Head & Base Detail

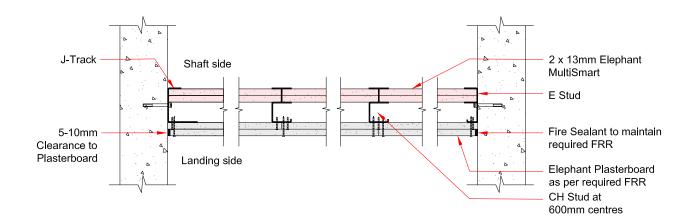
Elevation



-304

Shaftwall Construction Detail

Plan View

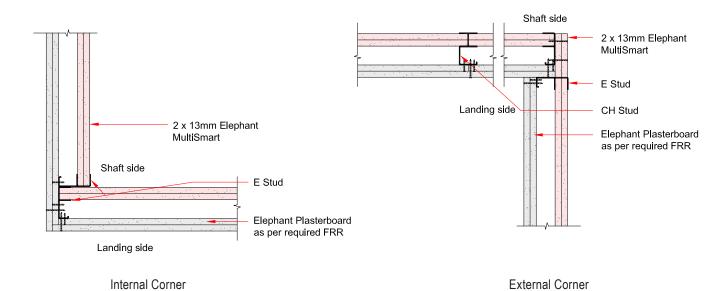


#### **Shaftwall**

EFS-305 EFS-306

**Shaftwall Corner Junctions** 

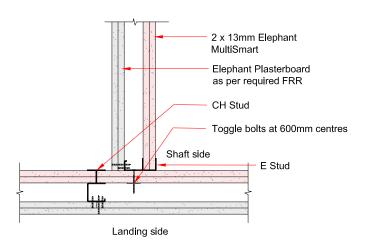
Plan View



-307

Intersecting Shaftwall Junction

Plan View



#### **Boundary Wall**

Elephant Fire Rated Plasterboard systems may be used for boundary wall (FRR). The boundary wall can be either timber or steel. The definition of a boundary wall is a wall which is 1.0m or less to a delineated boundary refer to NZBC C3.6, C3.7. NZBC Clause C3.3 states that "buildings must be designed and constructed so that there is a low probability of fire spread to other property vertically or horizontally across a relevant boundary." NZBC clause 3.4 "Performance and NZBC B1.3.3.i,b and 2.2.4 (b) (iii) "a uniformly distributed horizontal face load of 0.5 kPa in any direction." In other words to put it in simple terms the boundary wall needs fire ratings on both sides of the wall (two way system) the wall must stand so that it won't fall into a neighbouring property or boundary, fire service personnel will not be endangered by the wall collapsing for the required specified (FRR).

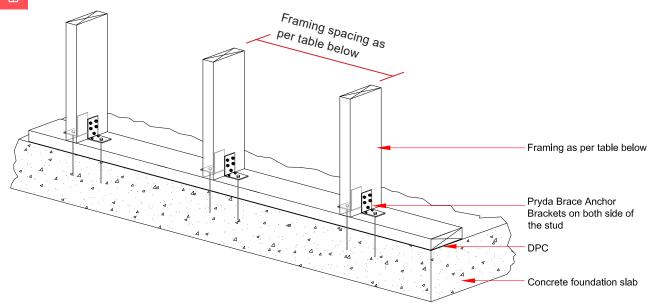
The architect or designer must ensure that the wall has enough structural stability for the required (FRR) in an event of a fire by taking into account the provisions of NZBC clause B1, it may be required that a structural engineer gives guidance.

All timber framing either on timber or concrete floor to the boundary wall to be as per the latest edition of NZS 3604. A boundary wall exterior will require a (FRR) cladding. Limitations of this manual are to NZS 3604 and NASH, for taller buildings (greater than two stores) a structural or fire engineer may need to evaluate the building.

Refer to this manual for exact fixings and layer combinations.



#### **Bottom Plate Fixing**



#### Note:

This detail is only indicative, confirmation will be required by a structural engineer for stability NZBC B1 by designer. Elephant plasterboard (NZ) Ltd accepts no liability if not verified by an engineer

Hold Down brackets	Pryda Brace Anchor to both sides of Stud							
Nog Spacing (mm)	800	800	800					
Stud Spacing max (mm)	400	600	400					
Bottom Plate (mm)	90 x 45	140 x 45	140 x 45					
Wall Height max (mm)	2400	3000	3700					



#### **Boundary Wall Detail**

EFS-310 **Boundary Wall Cross Section** Elephant Plasterboard of required FRR extending to underside of the roof to close the cavity Fire rating required under soffit Any External cladding in accordance with NZBC C/VM1 or C/AS documents Elephant two way fire rated plasteryboard to the required FRR Timber Framing of 140mm x 45mm with studs at 600mm centers Pryda brace anchors to each stud back to back **DPC Under Framing** A Concrete Slab Foundation Ground clearances as per E2/AS1 and the product technical specification/installation manual Wall Height max (mm) 2400 3000 3700 90 x 45 Bottom Plate (mm) 140 x 45 140 x 45 400 400 Stud Spacing max (mm) 600 800 800 Nog Spacing (mm) 800 Hold Down brackets Pryda Brace Anchor to both sides of Stud

Notes	



## **Elephant Plasterboard Product Range**

#### **Product Weights and available Lengths**

THICK- NESS	ELEPHANT PLASTERBOARD PRODUCT RANGE	EDGE TYPE	WIDTH	WEIGHT	LENGTH							
mm			mm	Kg per m²	2.4m	2.7m	3.0m	3.3m	3.6m	4.2m	4.8m	6.0m
10	Standard	TE/TE	1200	6.9	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
10	Standard Horizontal	TE/SE	1200	6.9	✓		✓		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
10	Standard Horizontal - Wide	TE/SE	1350	7.4					✓		✓	✓
13	Standard	TE/TE	1200	8.9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	CeilingSmart	TE/TE	1200	7.4	✓	✓	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>		✓	<b>✓</b>
10	FireSmart	TE/TE	1200	7.4	✓	✓	<b>√</b>		✓		✓	✓
13	FireSmart (MultiSmart)	TE/TE	1200	11.8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
16	FireSmart	TE/TE	1200	14.2	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>					
10	MultiSmart	TE/TE	1200	9.0	✓	✓	<b>√</b>		✓		✓	
10	MultiSmart Horizontal	TE/SE	1200	9.0							✓	
13	MultiSmart	TE/TE	1200	11.8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
10	AquaSmart	TE/TE	1200	8.4	✓	✓	✓		✓			
10	AquaSmart Horizontal	TE/SE	1200	8.4	✓						✓	
13	AquaSmart	TE/TE	1200	11.2	✓	✓	✓		✓			

TE/TE = Tapered Both Edges

TE/SE = Tapered One Edge, Square the Other

#### **Product Primary Functions\***

THICK- NESS	ELEPHANT PLASTERBOARD PRODUCT RANGE	EDGE TYPE	WIDTH	Horizontal Fixing	Span 600 Centres on Ceilings	ing	Fire Resistance	Noise Control	Impact Resistant	Water Resistant
mm			mm	Hori	Spar on C	Bracing	Fire	Nois	Imp	Wate
10	Standard	TE/TE	1200			✓	✓			
10	Standard Horizontal	TE/SE	1200	✓		✓				
10	Standard Horizontal -Wide	TE/SE	1350	$\checkmark$		<b>√</b>				
13	Standard	TE/TE	1200		✓		✓			
10	CeilingSmart	TE/TE	1200		✓	✓	✓			
10	FireSmart	TE/TE	1200		✓	✓	✓			
13	FireSmart (MultiSmart)	TE/TE	1200		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
16	FireSmart	TE/TE	1200				✓	✓	✓	
10	MultiSmart	TE/TE	1200		✓	✓	✓	✓		
10	MultiSmart Horizontal	TE/SE	1200	$\checkmark$		✓				
13	MultiSmart	TE/TE	1200		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
10	AquaSmart	TE/TE	1200				✓	✓		✓
10	AquaSmart Horizontal	TE/SE	1200	✓						✓
13	AquaSmart	TE/TE	1200		✓		✓	✓		✓

\* The above table details the product's <u>Primary</u> functions. Some products may perform more than the functions indicated

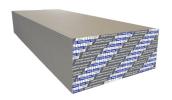


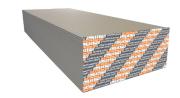
### **Elephant Plasterboard Product Range**

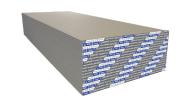
**10mm Elephant Standard** 

**10mm Elephant Horizontal Standard** 

13mm Elephant Standard



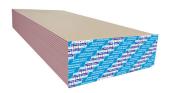


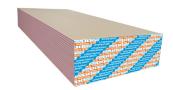


10mm Elephant MultiSmart

**MultiSmart** 

10mm Elephant Horizontal 13mm Elephant MultiSmart



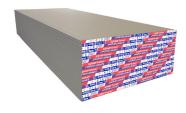




10mm Elephant FireSmart/CeilingSmart

13mm Elephant FireSmart

**16mm Elephant FireSmart** 



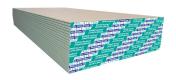




10mm Elephant AquaSmart

**AquaSmart** 

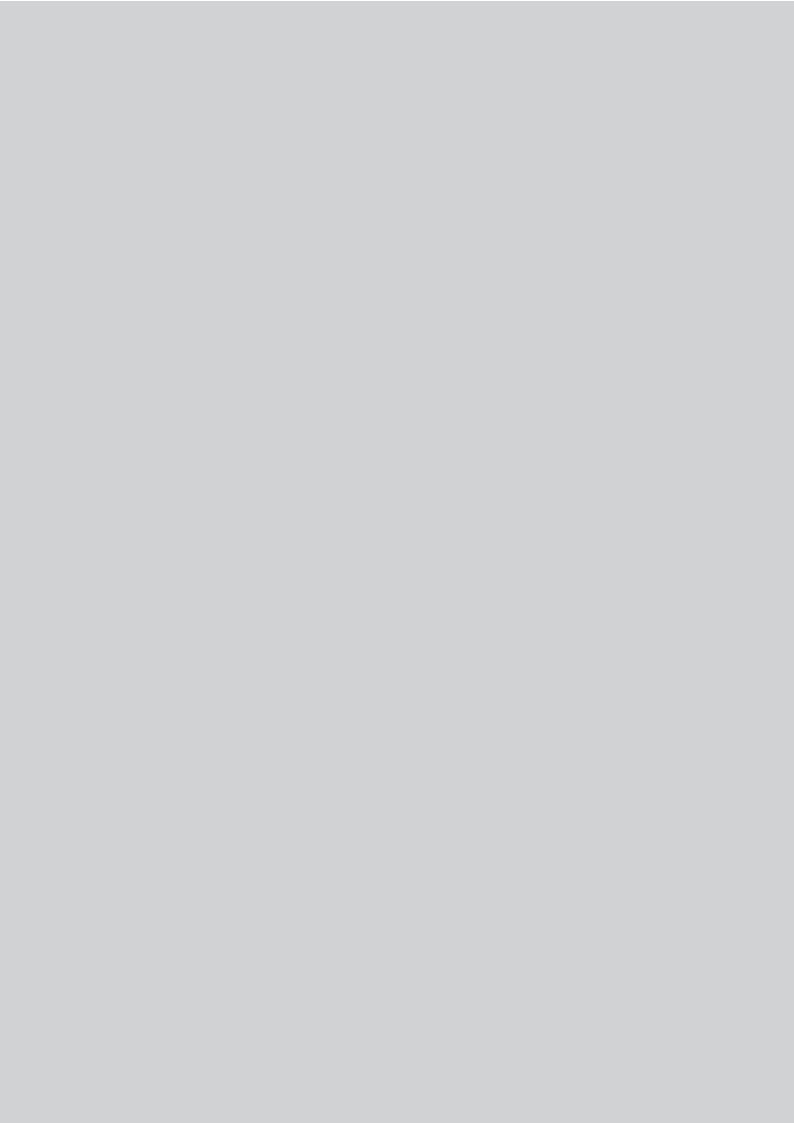
10mm Elephant Horizontal 13mm Elephant AquaSmart







Notes	





## FOR MORE INFORMATION

EMAIL info@elephantplasterboard.co.nz

CALL 0800 ELEPHANT (353 742)